

# Operating Instructions

## Proline Prowirl O 200

### FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Vortex flowmeter



- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser sales organization will supply you with current information and updates to this manual.

# Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>About this document</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6.2</b>	Installing the device	26
1.1	Document function	6	6.2.1	Required tools	26
1.2	Symbols	6	6.2.2	Preparing the measuring device	26
1.2.1	Safety symbols	6	6.2.3	Installing the sensor	26
1.2.2	Electrical symbols	6	6.2.4	Installing the transmitter of the remote version	27
1.2.3	Communication-specific symbols	6	6.2.5	Turning the transmitter housing	28
1.2.4	Tool symbols	7	6.2.6	Turning the display module	28
1.2.5	Symbols for certain types of information	7	6.3	Post-mounting check	28
1.2.6	Symbols in graphics	7			
1.3	Documentation	8	<b>7</b>	<b>Electrical connection</b>	<b>30</b>
1.4	Registered trademarks	8	7.1	Electrical safety	30
<b>2</b>	<b>Safety instructions</b>	<b>9</b>	7.2	Connecting requirements	30
2.1	Requirements for the personnel	9	7.2.1	Required tools	30
2.2	Intended use	9	7.2.2	Requirements for connection cable	30
2.3	Workplace safety	10	7.2.3	Connecting cable for remote version	30
2.4	Operational safety	10	7.2.4	Terminal assignment	32
2.5	Product safety	10	7.2.5	Pin assignment of device plug	32
2.6	IT security	10	7.2.6	Shielding and grounding	32
2.7	Device-specific IT security	11	7.2.7	Requirements for the supply unit	34
2.7.1	Protecting access via hardware write protection	11	7.2.8	Preparing the measuring instrument	34
2.7.2	Protecting access via a password	11	7.3	Connecting the device	35
2.7.3	Access via fieldbus	11	7.3.1	Connecting the compact version	35
<b>3</b>	<b>Product description</b>	<b>12</b>	7.3.2	Connecting the remote version	36
3.1	Product design	12	7.4	Potential equalization	41
<b>4</b>	<b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b>	<b>13</b>	7.4.1	Requirements	41
4.1	Incoming acceptance	13	7.5	Ensuring the degree of protection	41
4.2	Product identification	13	7.6	Post-connection check	41
4.2.1	Transmitter nameplate	14	<b>8</b>	<b>Operation options</b>	<b>43</b>
4.2.2	Sensor nameplate	15	8.1	Overview of operation options	43
4.2.3	Symbols on the device	17	8.2	Structure and function of the operating menu	44
<b>5</b>	<b>Storage and transport</b>	<b>18</b>	8.2.1	Structure of the operating menu	44
5.1	Storage conditions	18	8.2.2	Operating philosophy	45
5.2	Transporting the product	18	8.3	Access to operating menu via local display	46
5.2.1	Measuring devices without lifting lugs	18	8.3.1	Operational display	46
5.2.2	Measuring devices with lifting lugs	19	8.3.2	Navigation view	48
5.2.3	Transporting with a fork lift	19	8.3.3	Editing view	49
5.3	Packaging disposal	19	8.3.4	Operating elements	51
<b>6</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>20</b>	8.3.5	Opening the context menu	52
6.1	Installation requirements	20	8.3.6	Navigating and selecting from list	53
6.1.1	Installation position	20	8.3.7	Calling the parameter directly	53
6.1.2	Environmental and process requirements	23	8.3.8	Calling up help text	54
			8.3.9	Changing the parameters	55
			8.3.10	User roles and related access authorization	56
			8.3.11	Disabling write protection via access code	56
			8.3.12	Enabling and disabling the keypad lock	57
			8.4	Access to the operating menu via the operating tool	57
			8.4.1	Connecting the operating tool	57

8.4.2	Field Xpert SFX350, SFX370 .....	59	<b>11</b>	<b>Operation .....</b>	<b>126</b>
8.4.3	FieldCare .....	59	11.1	Reading the device locking status .....	126
8.4.4	DeviceCare .....	60	11.2	Adjusting the operating language .....	126
8.4.5	AMS Device Manager .....	60	11.3	Configuring the display .....	126
8.4.6	Field Communicator 475 .....	61	11.4	Reading measured values .....	126
<b>9</b>	<b>System integration .....</b>	<b>62</b>	11.4.1	Process variables .....	127
9.1	Overview of device description files .....	62	11.4.2	"Totalizer" submenu .....	129
9.1.1	Current version data for the device ...	62	11.4.3	Output values .....	129
9.1.2	Operating tools .....	62	11.5	Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions .....	130
9.2	Cyclic data transmission .....	62	11.6	Performing a totalizer reset .....	130
9.2.1	Block model .....	62	11.6.1	Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter .....	131
9.2.2	Description of the modules .....	63	11.6.2	Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter .....	131
9.2.3	Execution times .....	66	11.7	Showing data logging .....	131
9.2.4	Methods .....	66	<b>12</b>	<b>Diagnostics and troubleshooting ..</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Commissioning .....</b>	<b>68</b>	12.1	General troubleshooting .....	134
10.1	Function check .....	68	12.2	Diagnostic information on local display .....	136
10.2	Switching on the measuring device .....	68	12.2.1	Diagnostic message .....	136
10.3	Setting the operating language .....	68	12.2.2	Calling up remedial measures .....	138
10.4	Configuring the measuring device .....	69	12.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare .....	138
10.4.1	Defining the tag name .....	69	12.3.1	Diagnostic options .....	138
10.4.2	Setting the system units .....	70	12.3.2	Calling up remedy information .....	140
10.4.3	Selecting and setting the medium ...	74	12.4	Adapting the diagnostic information .....	140
10.4.4	Configuring the analog inputs .....	77	12.4.1	Adapting the diagnostic behavior ...	140
10.4.5	Configuring the local display .....	77	12.4.2	Adapting the status signal .....	141
10.4.6	Configuring the low flow cut off .....	79	12.5	Overview of diagnostic information .....	145
10.5	Advanced settings .....	81	12.5.1	Diagnostic of sensor .....	145
10.5.1	Setting the medium properties .....	82	12.5.2	Diagnostic of electronic .....	149
10.5.2	Performing external compensation ..	95	12.5.3	Diagnostic of configuration .....	157
10.5.3	Carrying out a sensor adjustment ....	97	12.5.4	Diagnostic of process .....	163
10.5.4	Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output .....	98	12.5.5	Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information .....	171
10.5.5	Configuring the totalizer .....	103	12.5.6	Emergency mode in event of temperature compensation .....	171
10.5.6	Carrying out additional display configurations .....	105	12.6	Pending diagnostic events .....	172
10.5.7	Configuration management .....	107	12.7	Diagnostic messages in the DIAGNOSTIC Transducer Block .....	173
10.5.8	Using parameters for device administration .....	109	12.8	Diagnostic list .....	173
10.6	Simulation .....	110	12.9	Event logbook .....	173
10.7	Protecting settings from unauthorized access	112	12.9.1	Reading out the event logbook .....	173
10.7.1	Write protection via access code ...	112	12.9.2	Filtering the event logbook .....	174
10.7.2	Write protection via write protection switch .....	113	12.9.3	Overview of information events ....	174
10.7.3	Write protection via block operation	114	12.10	Resetting the measuring device .....	175
10.8	Configuring the measuring device via FOUNDATION Fieldbus .....	115	12.10.1	Function scope of the "Restart" parameter .....	175
10.8.1	Block configuration .....	115	12.10.2	Function scope of the "Service reset" parameter .....	176
10.8.2	Scaling the measured value in the Analog Input Block .....	116	12.11	Device information .....	176
10.9	Application-specific commissioning .....	117	12.12	Firmware history .....	178
10.9.1	Steam application .....	117			
10.9.2	Liquid application .....	117			
10.9.3	Gas applications .....	118			
10.9.4	Calculation of the measured variables .....	122			

<b>13</b>	<b>Maintenance .....</b>	<b>179</b>
13.1	Maintenance tasks .....	179
13.1.1	Exterior cleaning .....	179
13.1.2	Interior cleaning .....	179
13.1.3	Replacing seals .....	179
13.2	Measuring and test equipment .....	179
13.3	Endress+Hauser services .....	179
<b>14</b>	<b>Repair .....</b>	<b>180</b>
14.1	General notes .....	180
14.1.1	Repair and conversion concept .....	180
14.1.2	Notes for repair and conversion .....	180
14.2	Spare parts .....	180
14.3	Endress+Hauser services .....	181
14.4	Return .....	181
14.5	Disposal .....	181
14.5.1	Removing the measuring device .....	181
14.5.2	Disposing of the measuring device ..	182
<b>15</b>	<b>Accessories .....</b>	<b>183</b>
15.1	Device-specific accessories .....	183
15.1.1	For the transmitter .....	183
15.1.2	For the sensor .....	184
15.2	Communication-specific accessories .....	184
15.3	Service-specific accessories .....	185
15.4	System components .....	185
<b>16</b>	<b>Technical data .....</b>	<b>186</b>
16.1	Application .....	186
16.2	Function and system design .....	186
16.3	Input .....	186
16.4	Output .....	193
16.5	Power supply .....	196
16.6	Performance characteristics .....	198
16.7	Installation .....	201
16.8	Environment .....	201
16.9	Process .....	203
16.10	Mechanical construction .....	203
16.11	Operability .....	209
16.12	Certificates and approvals .....	210
16.13	Application packages .....	212
16.14	Accessories .....	212
16.15	Documentation .....	213
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>215</b>	

# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.






#### CAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a potentially dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.



#### NOTICE

This symbol alerts you to a potentially harmful situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in damage to the product or something in its vicinity.




### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
	Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current
	<b>Ground connection</b> A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	<b>Potential equalization connection (PE: Protective earth)</b> Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.  The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Interior ground terminal: potential equalization connection is connected to the supply network.</li> <li>▪ Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul>









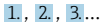



### 1.2.3 Communication-specific symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)</b> Communication via a wireless, local network.
	<b>Bluetooth</b> Wireless data transmission between devices over a short distance via radio technology.





### 1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Flat-blade screwdriver
	Allen key
	Open-end wrench


### 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Permitted</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	<b>Preferred</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	<b>Forbidden</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Notice or individual step to be observed
	Series of steps
	Result of a step
	Help in the event of a problem
	Visual inspection

### 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics


Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3, ...	Item numbers
	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections
	Hazardous area
	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction

## 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

The following document types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress+Hauser website ([www.endress.com/downloads](http://www.endress.com/downloads)), depending on the device version:

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information (TI)	<b>Planning aid for your device</b> The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Brief Operating Instructions (KA)	<b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b> The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.
Operating Instructions (BA)	<b>Your reference document</b> The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.
Description of Device Parameters (GP)	<b>Reference for your parameters</b> The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.
Safety instructions (XA)	Depending on the approval, safety instructions for electrical equipment in hazardous areas are also supplied with the device. These are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.   The nameplate indicates which Safety Instructions (XA) apply to the device.
Supplementary device-dependent documentation (SD/FY)	Always comply strictly with the instructions in the relevant supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is a constituent part of the device documentation.

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

### FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus

Registration-pending trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, Texas, USA

### KALREZ®, VITON®

Registered trademarks of DuPont Performance Elastomers L.L.C., Wilmington, DE USA

### GYLON®

Registered trademark of Garlock Sealing Technologies, Palmyra, NY, USA



## 2 Safety instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Intended use

#### Application and media

The measuring instrument described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids, gases and vapors.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring instrument can also be used to measure potentially explosive <sup>1)</sup>, flammable, toxid and oxidizing media.

Measuring instruments for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications, or where there is an increased risk due to pressure, are specially labeled on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring instrument is in perfect condition during operation:

- ▶ Only use the measuring instrument in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Using the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring instrument only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ▶ Keep within the specified ambient temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the measuring instrument permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### **WARNING**

#### **Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!**

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

---

1) Not applicable for IO-Link measuring instruments

**NOTICE****Verification for borderline cases:**

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

**Residual risks****⚠ CAUTION**

**Risk of hot or cold burns! The use of media and electronics with high or low temperatures can produce hot or cold surfaces on the device.**

- ▶ Mount suitable touch protection.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

When working on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment as per national regulations.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Damage to the device!

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for the interference-free operation of the device.

**Modifications to the device**

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers!

- ▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

**Repair**

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use only original spare parts and accessories.

## 2.5 Product safety

This state-of-the-art device is designed and tested in accordance with good engineering practice to meet operational safety standards. It left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU declaration of conformity. The manufacturer confirms this by affixing the CE mark.

## 2.6 IT security

The manufacturer warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

## 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. The following list provides an overview of the most important functions:

### 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection


Write access to the parameters of the device via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the main electronics module). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

### 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

A password can be used to protect against write access to the device parameters.


This controls write access to the device parameters via the local display or other operating tools (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) and, in terms of functionality, corresponds to hardware write protection. If the CDI service interface is used, read access is only possible by first entering the password.

#### User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→  112).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

#### General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for safety reasons.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code and network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see "Write protection via access code" →  112.

### 2.7.3 Access via fieldbus

When communicating via fieldbus, access to the device parameters can be restricted to "Read only" access. The option can be changed in the **Fieldbus writing access** parameter.

This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed.



For detailed information on device parameters, see:  
"Description of Device Parameters" document →  213.

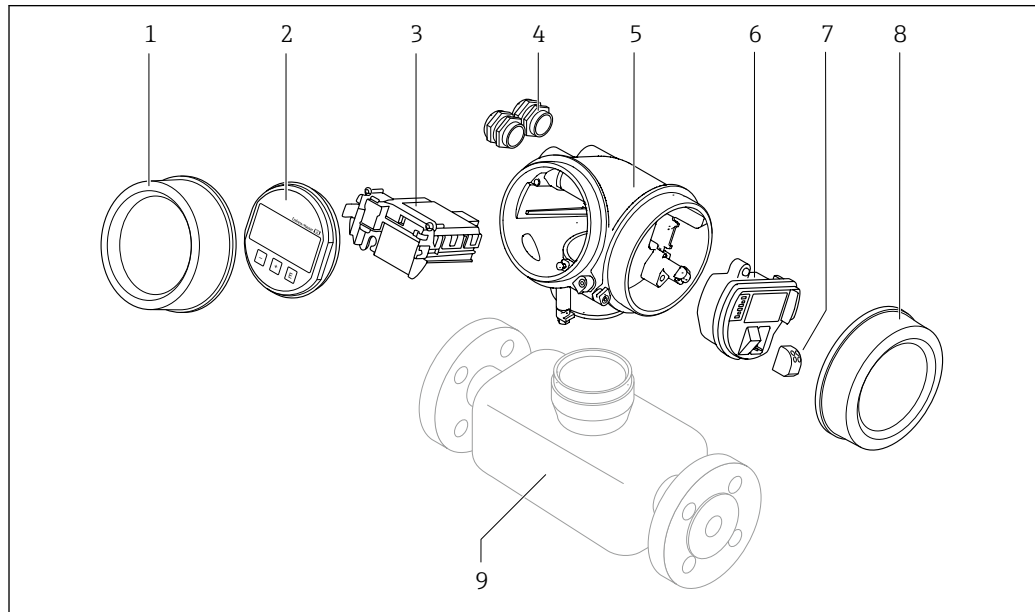
### 3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

Two device versions are available:

- Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.
- Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.

#### 3.1 Product design



A0048824

- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Main electronics module
- 4 Cable glands
- 5 Transmitter housing (incl. HistoROM)
- 6 I/O electronics module
- 7 Terminals (plug-in spring terminals)
- 8 Connection compartment cover
- 9 Sensor

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

### 4.1 Incoming acceptance

On receipt of the delivery:

1. Check the packaging for damage.
  - ↳ Report all damage immediately to the manufacturer.  
Do not install damaged components.
2. Check the scope of delivery using the delivery note.
3. Compare the data on the nameplate with the order specifications on the delivery note.
4. Check the technical documentation and all other necessary documents, e.g. certificates, to ensure they are complete.



If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact the manufacturer.

### 4.2 Product identification

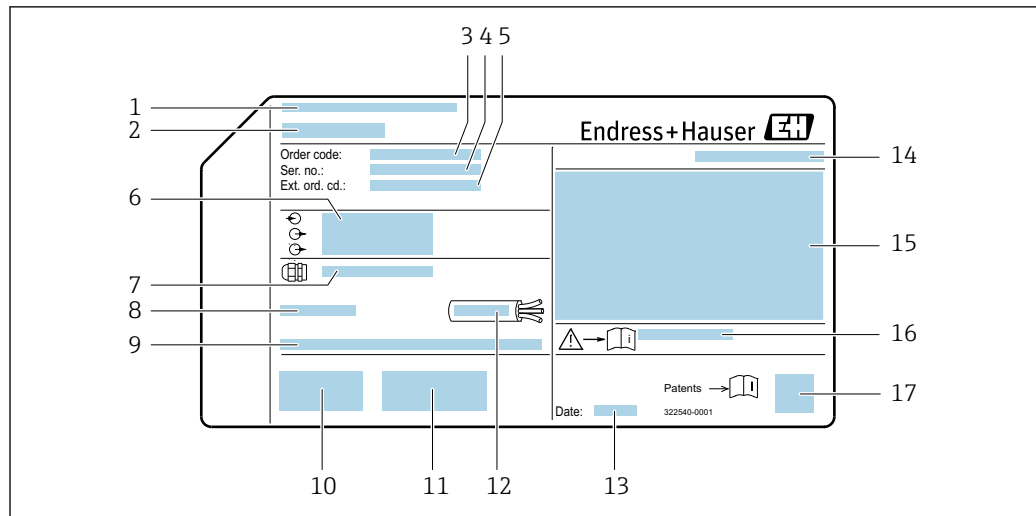
The device can be identified in the following ways:

- Nameplate
- Order code with details of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations app* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: all the information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard device documentation" and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" sections
- The *Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

### 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate



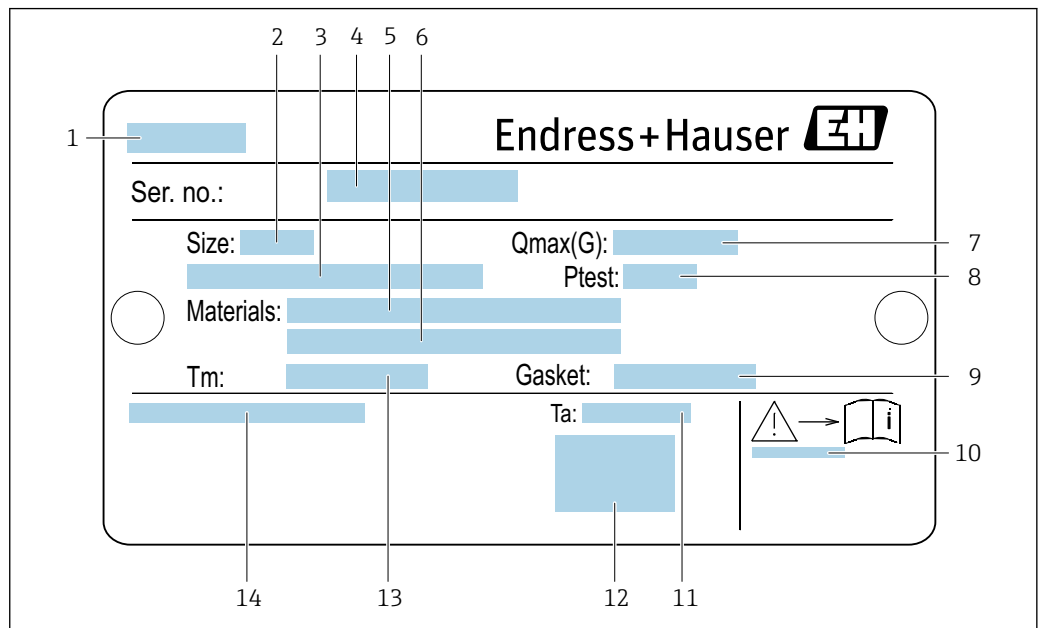
A0032237

1 Example of a transmitter nameplate


- 1 Manufacturer address/certificate holder
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number
- 5 Extended order code
- 6 Electrical connection data, e.g. available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 7 Type of cable glands
- 8 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 9 Firmware version (FW) from the factory
- 10 CE mark, RCM-Tick mark
- 11 Additional information on version: certificates, approvals
- 12 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 13 Date of manufacture: year-month
- 14 Degree of protection
- 15 Approval information for explosion protection
- 16 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 17 2-D matrix code



## 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate

Order code for "Housing" option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" and option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"



A0034423

 2 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Measuring tube material
- 6 Measuring tube material
- 7 Maximum permitted volume flow (gas/steam):  $Q_{max} \rightarrow$   187
- 8 Test pressure of the sensor: OPL
- 9 Seal material
- 10 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation  $\rightarrow$   213
- 11 Ambient temperature range
- 12 CE mark
- 13 Medium temperature range
- 14 Degree of protection

**Order code for "Housing" option C "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, compact"**

Diagram illustrating the layout of a sensor nameplate with 13 numbered fields:

- 1: Ser. no.
- 2: Size
- 3: Qmax(G)
- 4: Ptest
- 5: Materials
- 6: Tm
- 7: Ta
- 8: Gasket
- 9: Degree of protection
- 10: Approval information
- 11: CE mark
- 12: Seal material
- 13: Medium temperature range

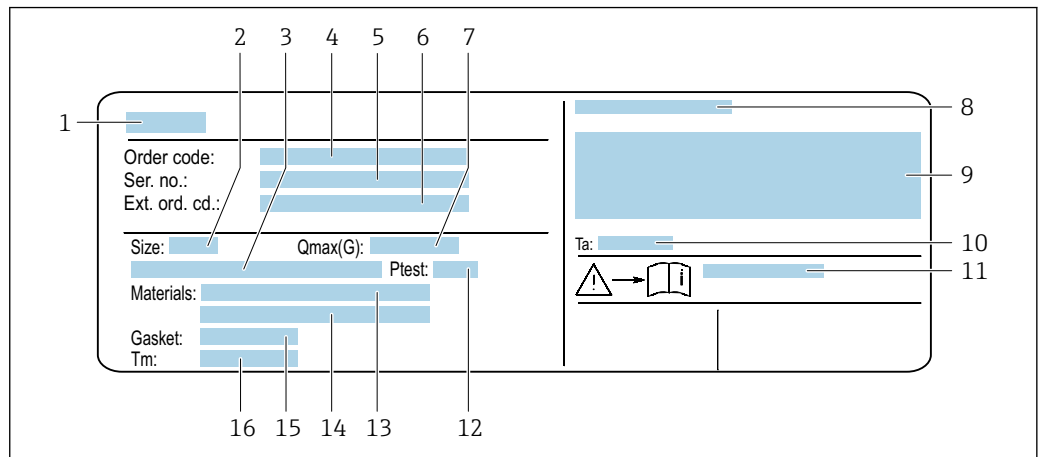
A0034161

**3 Example of a sensor nameplate**

- 1 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 2 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 3 Measuring tube material
- 4 Measuring tube material
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 7 Test pressure of the sensor
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive → 213
- 10 CE mark
- 11 Seal material
- 12 Medium temperature range
- 13 Ambient temperature range



### Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, remote"



A0034162

4 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Nominal diameter of sensor
- 3 Flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure
- 4 Order code
- 5 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 6 Extended order code (ext. ord. cd.)
- 7 Maximal permitted volume flow (gas/steam)
- 8 Degree of protection
- 9 Approval information for explosion protection and Pressure Equipment Directive
- 10 Ambient temperature range
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation → 213
- 12 Test pressure of the sensor
- 13 Measuring tube material
- 14 Measuring tube material
- 15 Seal material
- 16 Medium temperature range



#### Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE+).

### 4.2.3 Symbols on the device

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>WARNING!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. Please consult the documentation for the measuring instrument to discover the type of potential danger and measures to avoid it.
	<b>Reference to documentation</b> Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.

## 5 Storage and transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

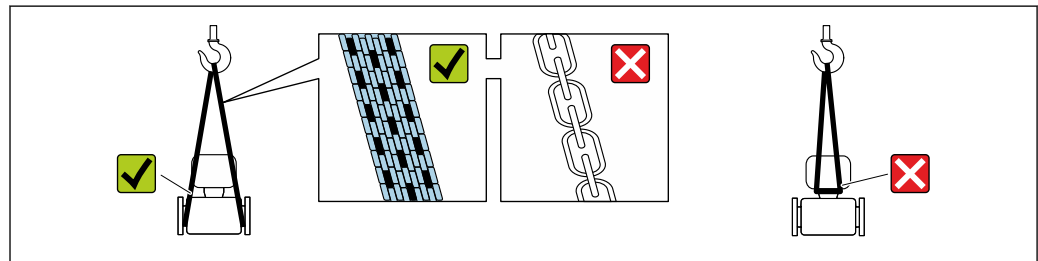
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight. Avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ▶ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)

### 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

**i** Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

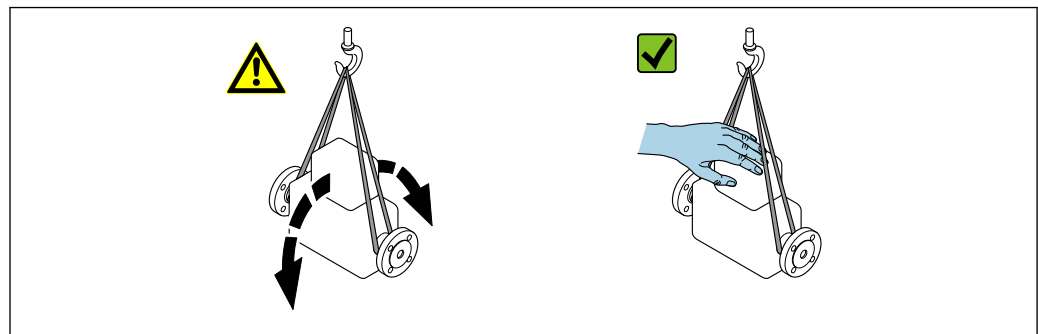
#### 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

##### **⚠ WARNING**

**Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.**

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ▶ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

#### CAUTION

##### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

### 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

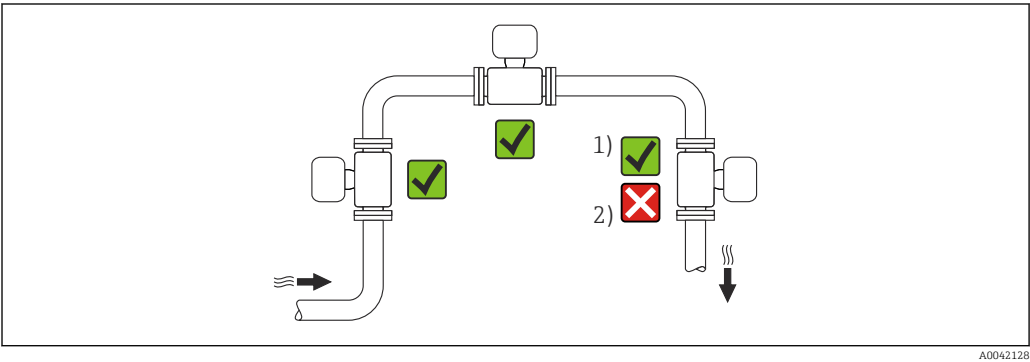
- Outer packaging of device
  - Stretch wrap made of polymer in accordance with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wood crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62/EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Transport material and fastening fixtures
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material
  - Paper pads

## 6 Installation

### 6.1 Installation requirements

#### 6.1.1 Installation position

##### Mounting location

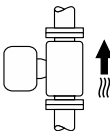
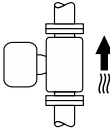
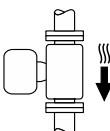
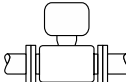


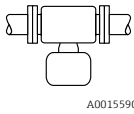

- 1    Installation suitable for gases and steam  
2    Installation not suitable for liquids

##### Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

Vortex meters require a fully developed flow profile as a prerequisite for correct volume flow measurement. Therefore, please note the following:

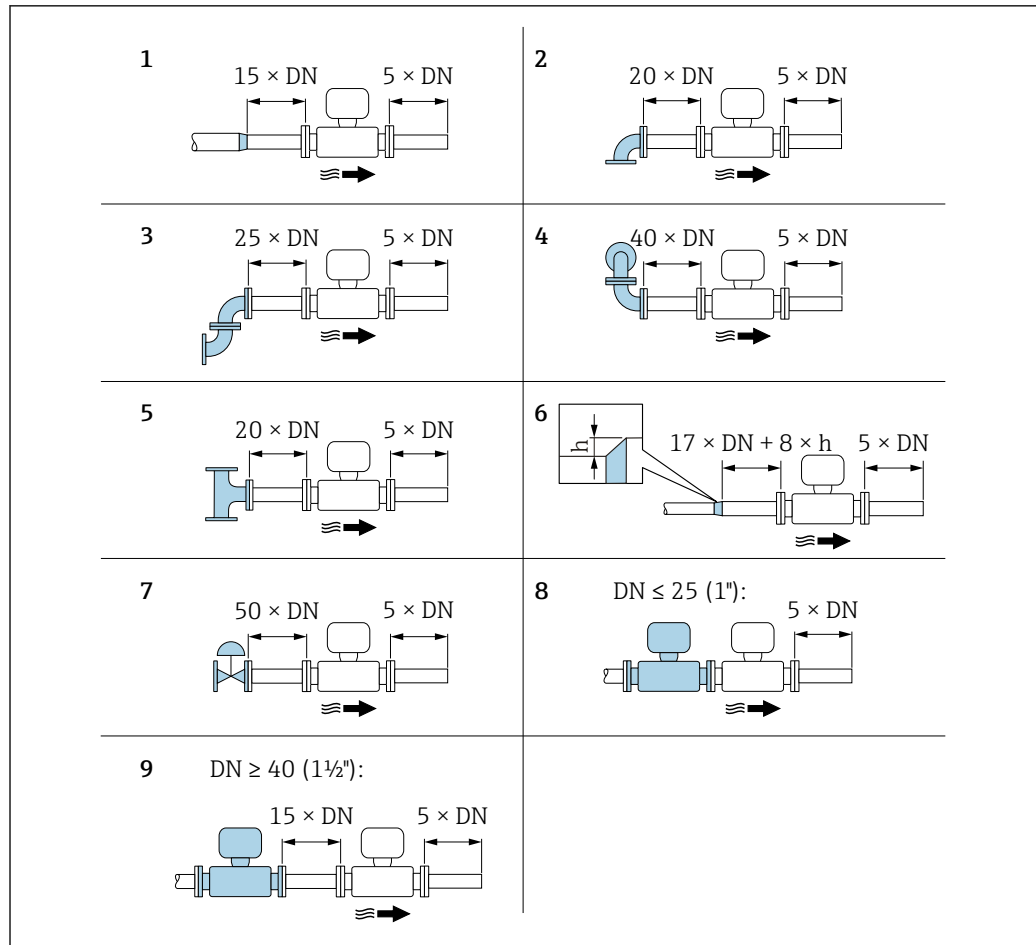
Orientation		Recommendation		
		Compact version	Remote version	
A	Vertical orientation (liquids)	 A0015591	✓✓ <sup>1)</sup>	✓✓
A	Vertical orientation (dry gases)	 A0015591  A0041785	✓✓	✓✓
B	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head up	 A0015589	✓✓ <sup>2)</sup>	✓✓

Orientation			Recommendation	
			Compact version	Remote version
<b>C</b>	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head down		✓✓ <sup>3)</sup>	✓✓
<b>D</b>	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head at side		✓✓	✓✓

- 1) In the case of liquids, there should be upward flow in vertical pipes to avoid partial pipe filling (Fig. A). Disruption in flow measurement!
- 2) In the case of hot media (e.g. steam or medium temperature (TM)  $\geq 200$  °C (392 °F)): orientation C or D
- 3) In the case of very cold media (e.g. liquid nitrogen): orientation B or D

### Inlet and outlet runs

To attain the specified level of accuracy of the measuring instrument, the inlet and outlet runs mentioned below must be maintained at the very minimum.



A0019189

**5** Minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions

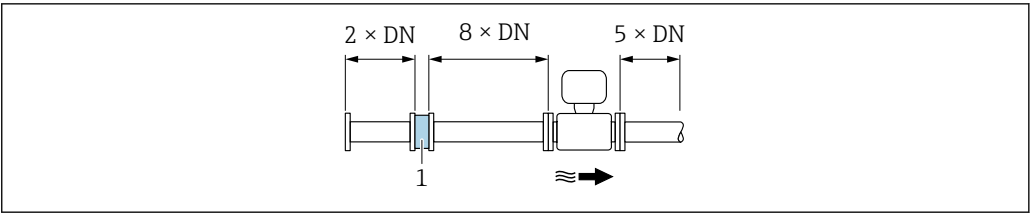
- h* Difference in expansion  
 1 Reduction by one nominal diameter size  
 2 Single elbow (90° elbow)  
 3 Double elbow (2 × 90° elbows, opposite)  
 4 Double elbow 3D (2 × 90° elbows, opposite, not on one plane)  
 5 T-piece  
 6 Extension  
 7 Control valve  
 8 Two measuring instruments in a row where  $DN \leq 25$  (1''): directly flange on flange  
 9 Two measuring instruments in a row where  $DN \geq 40$  (1½''): for spacing, see graphic

- i** ■ If there are several flow disturbances present, the longest specified inlet run must be maintained.  
 ■ If the required inlet runs cannot be observed, it is possible to install a specially designed flow conditioner → 22.

#### Flow conditioner

If the inlet runs cannot be observed, the use of a flow conditioner is recommended.

The flow conditioner is fitted between two pipe flanges and centered by the mounting bolts. Generally this reduces the inlet run needed to  $10 \times DN$  with full measurement accuracy.



A0019208

1 Flow conditioner

The pressure loss for flow conditioners is calculated as follows:

$$\Delta p [\text{mbar}] = 0.0085 \cdot \rho [\text{kg/m}^3] \cdot v^2 [\text{m/s}]$$

**Example for steam**

$p = 10 \text{ bar abs.}$   
 $t = 240 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \rightarrow \rho = 4.39 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 $v = 40 \text{ m/s}$   
 $\Delta p = 0.0085 \cdot 4.39 \cdot 40^2 = 59.7 \text{ mbar}$

**Example for H<sub>2</sub>O condensate (80 °C)**

$\rho = 965 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 $v = 2.5 \text{ m/s}$   
 $\Delta p = 0.0085 \cdot 965 \cdot 2.5^2 = 51.3 \text{ mbar}$

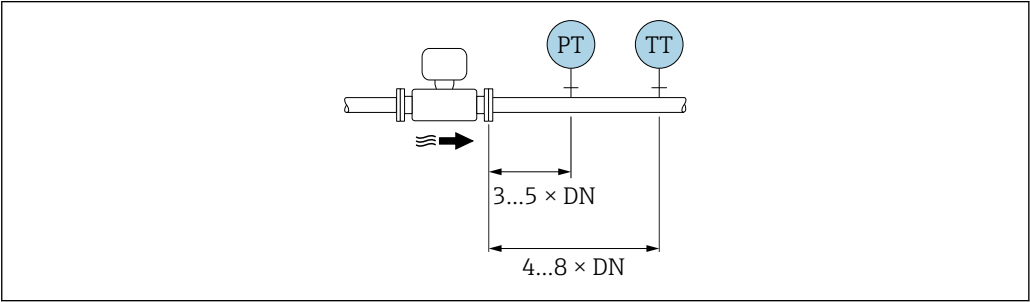
$\rho$  : density of the process medium  
 $v$ : average flow velocity  
 abs. = absolute



For the dimensions of the flow conditioner, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

*Outlet runs when installing external devices*

If installing an external device, observe the specified distance.



A0019205

PT Pressure  
 TT Temperature device

*Installation dimensions*



For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

## 6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

### Ambient temperature range

*Compact version*

Measuring instrument	Non-hazardous area:	-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)
	Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec:	-40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F)

	Ex d, XP:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)
	Ex d, Ex ia:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)
Local display		-40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup>

1) At temperatures below -20 °C (-4 °F), depending on the physical characteristics involved, it may no longer be possible to read the liquid crystal display.

Remote version

Transmitter	Non-hazardous area:	-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)
	Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec:	-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)
	Ex d:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)
	Ex d, Ex ia:	-40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)
Sensor	Non-hazardous area:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)
	Ex i, Ex nA, Ex ec:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)
	Ex d:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)
	Ex d, Ex ia:	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)
Local display		-40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) <sup>1)</sup>

1) At temperatures < -20 °C (-4 °F), depending on the physical characteristics involved, it may no longer be possible to read the liquid crystal display.

- If operating outdoors:  
Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

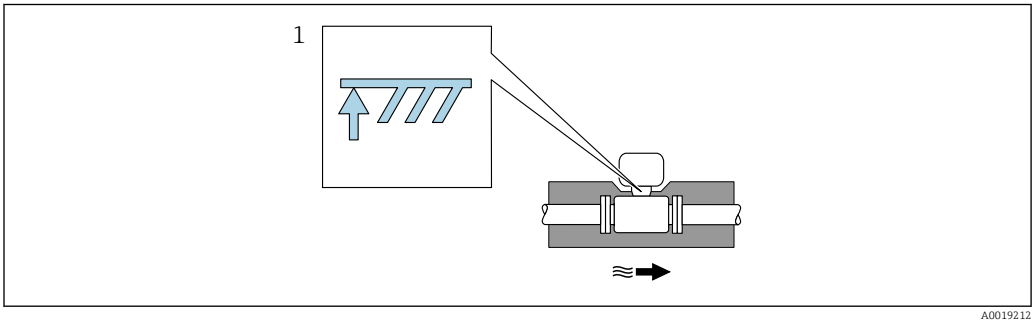
 You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser. →  183.

Thermal insulation

For optimum temperature measurement and mass calculation, heat transfer at the sensor must be avoided for some fluids. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

- This applies for:
- Compact version
  - Remote sensor version

The maximum insulation height permitted is illustrated in the diagram:



1 Maximum insulation height

- When insulating, ensure that a sufficiently large area of the housing support remains exposed.

The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.



**NOTICE****Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!**

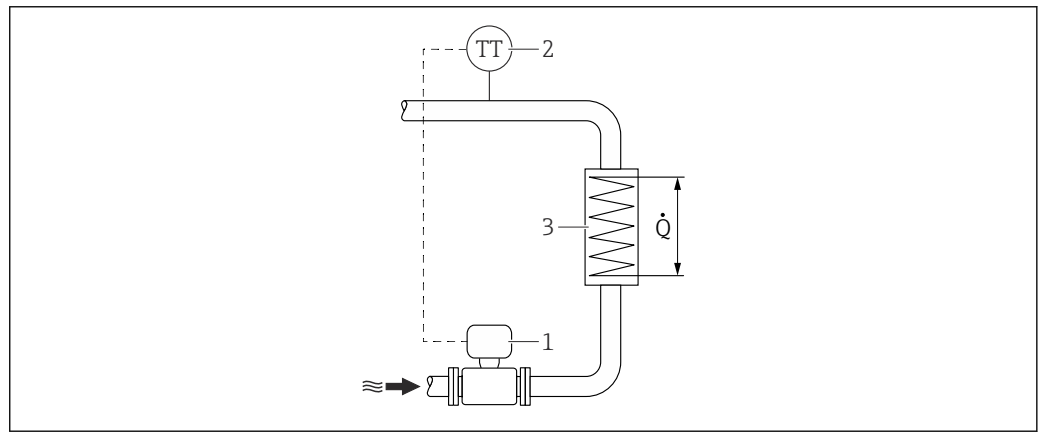
- ▶ Observe the maximum permitted insulation height of the transmitter neck so that the transmitter head and/or the connection housing of the remote version is completely free.
- ▶ Observe information on the permissible temperature ranges .
- ▶ Note that a certain orientation might be required, depending on the fluid temperature .

**Installation for delta heat measurements**

Order code for "Sensor version", option CD "Mass; Alloy 718; 316L (integrated temperature measurement), -200 to +400 °C (-328 to +750 °F)"

The second temperature measurement is taken using a separate temperature sensor. The measuring instrument reads in this value via a communication interface.

- In the case of saturated steam delta heat measurements, the measuring instrument must be installed on the steam side.
- In the case of water delta heat measurements, the device can be installed on the cold or warm side.



A0019209

6 Layout for delta heat measurement of saturated steam and water

- 1 Measuring instrument
- 2 Temperature sensor
- 3 Heat exchanger
- $\dot{Q}$  Heat flow

**Installation in steam systems**

The device has been tested for dynamic pressure surges of up to 300 bar (4 350 psi) by condensation-induced water hammer (CIWH). Despite the robust and reinforced design, the following best practice recommendations for steam applications apply to prevent damage from condensation-induced water hammer.

1. Ensure sufficient and constant condensate drainage from the pipes by using correctly dimensioned and well-maintained steam traps. These are generally installed every 30 to 50 m (100 to 165 in) in horizontal pipes or at ground points.
2. The steam lines must have an adequate gradient of at least 1% in the direction of the steam flow to ensure that the condensate is directed to the steam traps at the drain points
3. If the system is shut down, they must be drained completely.
4. Avoid pipe configurations that cause accumulations of standing water.
5. Slowly increase the static pressure and steam flow rate when starting up the system.
6. Make sure steam does not come into contact with significantly cooler condensate.

### Protective cover

A protective cover is available as an accessory for the device. It is used to protect against direct sunlight, precipitation and ice.

When installing the protective cover, a minimum upward clearance must be maintained: 222 mm (8.74 in)

The protective cover can be ordered via the product structure together with the device: Order code for "Accessories enclosed" option PB "Protective cover"



Ordered separately as an accessory → 183

## 6.2 Installing the device

### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For transmitter

- For turning the transmitter housing: Open-ended wrench 8 mm
- For opening the securing clamps: Allen key 3 mm

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Use a suitable mounting tool.

### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

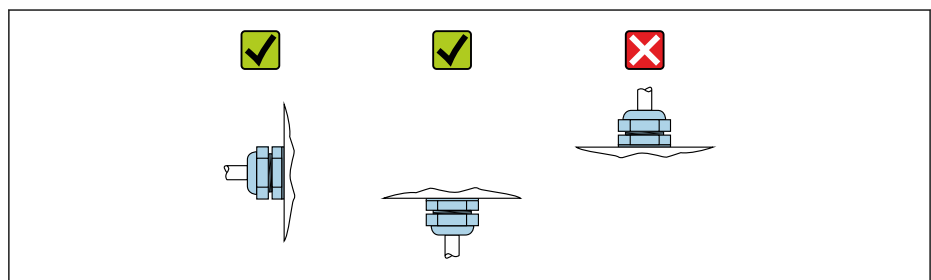
### 6.2.3 Installing the sensor



#### Danger due to improper process sealing!

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Secure the seals correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring instrument between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.
3. Install the measuring instrument or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



A0029263

## 6.2.4 Installing the transmitter of the remote version

### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature.
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

### ⚠ CAUTION

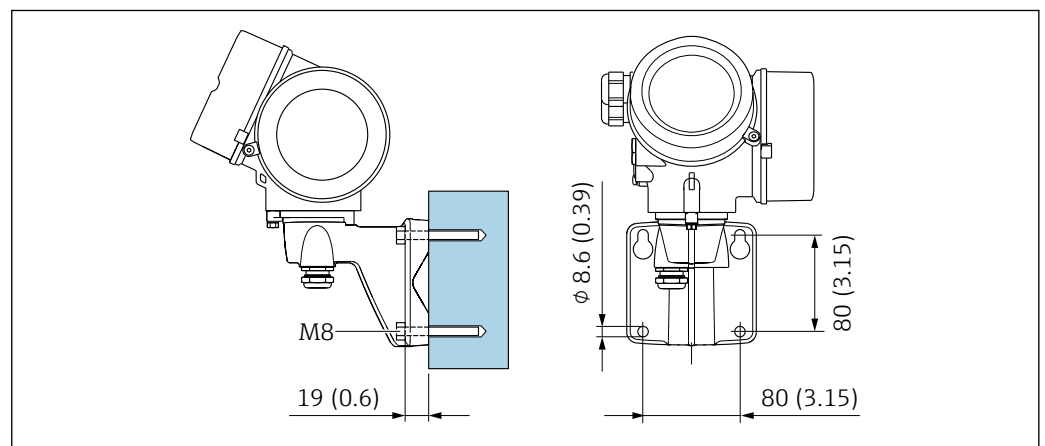
#### Excessive force can damage the housing!

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter of the remote version can be mounted in the following ways:

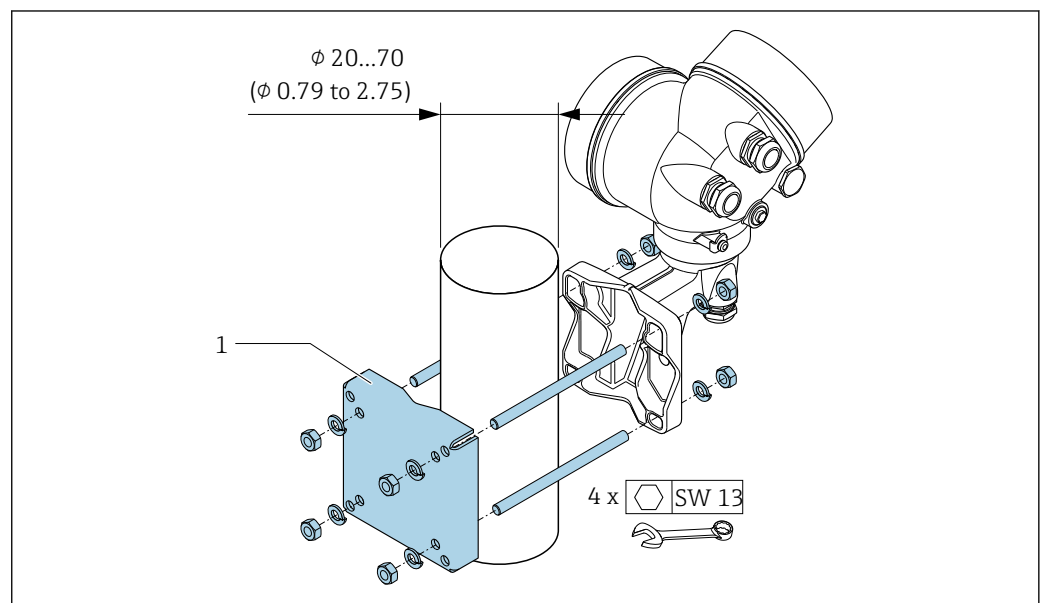
- Wall mounting
- Pipe mounting

#### Wall mounting



7 mm (in)

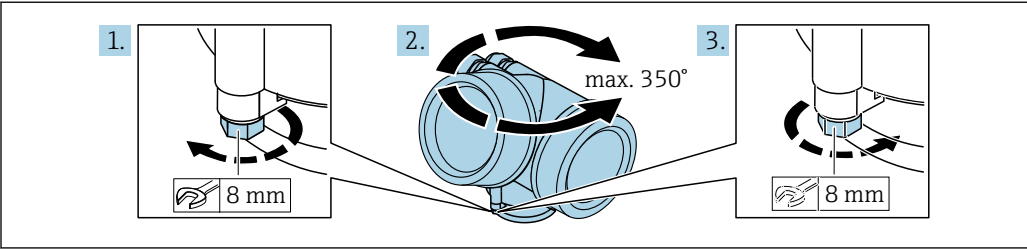
#### Pipe mounting



8 mm (in)

6.2.5 Turning the transmitter housing

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.

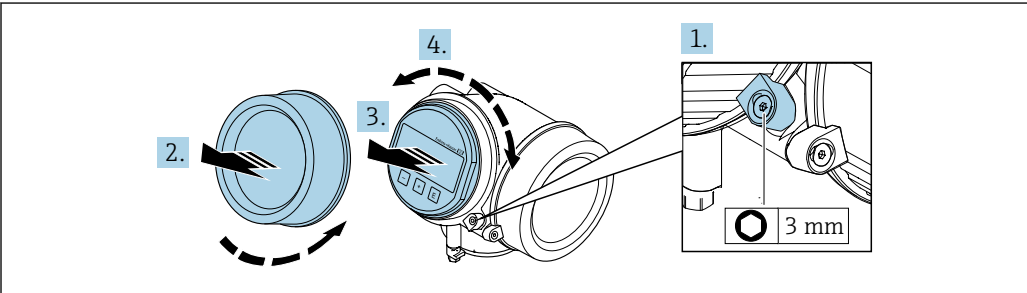


AO032242

- 1. Loosen the securing screw.
- 2. Turn the housing to the desired position.
- 3. Firmly tighten the securing screw.

6.2.6 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.





AO032238

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover using an Allen key.
- 2. Unscrew cover of the electronics compartment from the transmitter housing.
- 3. Optional: pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement.
- 4. Turn the display module to the desired position: Max. 8 × 45 ° in each direction.
- 5. Without display module pulled out:  
Allow display module to engage at desired position.
- 6. With display module pulled out:  
Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment until it engages.
- 7. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

6.3 Post-mounting check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the measuring instrument correspond to the measuring point specifications? For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Process temperature</li><li>■ Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure/temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document )</li><li>■ Ambient temperature</li><li>■ Measuring range → 187</li></ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Has the correct orientation been selected for the sensor →  20? <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ According to sensor type</li><li>■ As per medium temperature</li><li>■ As per medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li></ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the arrow on the sensor match the direction of flow of the medium →  20?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the tag name and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the device sufficiently protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Has the maximum permitted insulation height been observed?	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 7 Electrical connection

### 7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

### 7.2 Connecting requirements

#### 7.2.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver ≤ 3 mm (0.12 in)

#### 7.2.2 Requirements for connection cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

##### Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

##### Signal cable

*Pulse/frequency/switch output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*FOUNDATION Fieldbus*

Twisted, shielded two-wire cable.



For further information on planning and installing FOUNDATION Fieldbus networks see:

- Operating Instructions for "FOUNDATION Fieldbus Overview" (BA00013S)
- FOUNDATION Fieldbus Guideline
- IEC 61158-2 (MBP)

##### Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied:  
M20 × 1.5 with cable  $\varnothing$  6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Plug-in spring terminals for device version without integrated overvoltage protection:  
wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (20 to 14 AWG)

#### 7.2.3 Connecting cable for remote version

##### Connecting cable (standard)

Standard cable	2 × 2 × 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) <sup>1)</sup>
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2

<b>Oil resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1
<b>Shielding</b>	Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85 %
<b>Cable length</b>	5 m (15 ft), 10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft), 30 m (90 ft)
<b>Continuous operating temperature</b>	When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)

- 1) UV radiation may cause damage to the outer jacket of the cable. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

### Connecting cable (armored)

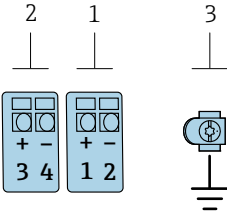
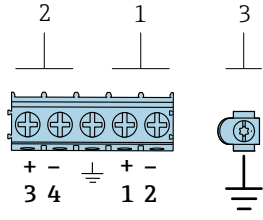
<b>Cable, armored</b>	2 × 2 × 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded) and additional steel-wire braided sheath <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Flame resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2
<b>Oil resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1
<b>Shielding</b>	Galvanized copper-braid, opt. density approx. 85%
<b>Strain relief and reinforcement</b>	Steel-wire braid, galvanized
<b>Cable length</b>	10 m (30 ft), 20 m (60 ft), 30 m (90 ft)
<b>Continuous operating temperature</b>	When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)

- 1) UV radiation may cause damage to the outer jacket of the cable. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

7.2.4 Terminal assignment

Transmitter

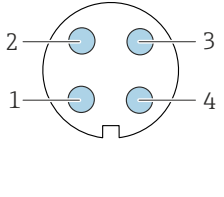
Connection version for FOUNDATION Fieldbus, pulse/frequency/switch output

 A0013570	 A0018161
Maximum number of terminals	Maximum number of terminals for order code for "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection"
<div>1    Output 1: FOUNDATION Fieldbus</div> <div>2    Output 2 (passive): pulse/frequency/switch output</div> <div>3    Ground terminal for cable shield</div>	

Order code for "Output"	Terminal numbers			
	Output 1		Output 2	
	1 (+)	2 (-)	3 (+)	4 (-)
Option E <sup>1) 2)</sup>	FOUNDATION Fieldbus		Pulse/frequency/switch output (passive)	

- 1)    Output 1 must always be used; output 2 is optional.
- 2)    FOUNDATION Fieldbus with integrated reverse polarity protection.

7.2.5 Pin assignment of device plug

	Pin	Assignment		Coding	Plug/socket
	1	+	Signal +	A	Plug
	2	-	Signal -		
	3		Grounding		
	4		Not used		

7.2.6 Shielding and grounding

Optimal electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can be guaranteed only if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible. A shield coverage of 90 % is ideal.

1. To ensure optimal EMC protection, connect the shield to the reference ground as often as possible.
2. For reasons concerning explosion protection, it is recommended that grounding be dispensed with.

To comply with both requirements, there are basically three different types of shielding in the fieldbus system:

- Shielding at both ends
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device
- Shielding at one end on the feed side



Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

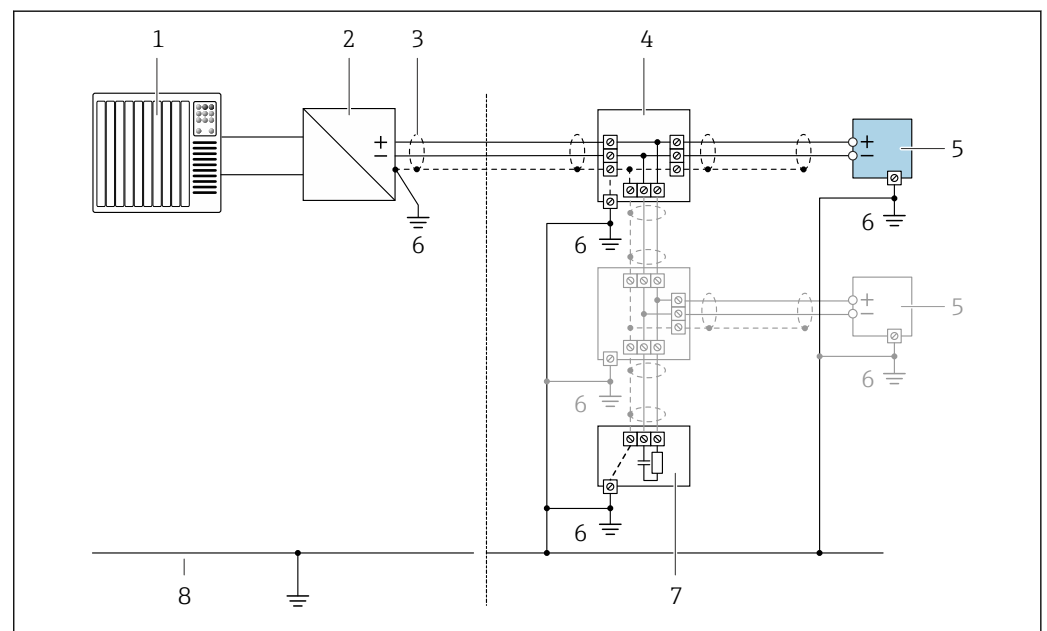
1. Observe national installation requirements and guidelines during installation.
2. Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points, connect only one point of the shielding directly to the reference ground.
3. In systems without potential equalization, the cable shielding of fieldbus systems should be grounded on one side only, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

#### NOTICE

**In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!**

Damage to the bus cable shield.

- Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end.
- Insulate the shield that is not connected.



9 Connection example for FOUNDATION Fieldbus

- 1 Automation system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power conditioner (FOUNDATION Fieldbus)
- 3 Cable shield: the cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 4 T-box
- 5 Measuring instrument
- 6 Local grounding
- 7 Bus terminator
- 8 Potential equalization conductor

## 7.2.7 Requirements for the supply unit

### Supply voltage

#### Transmitter

An external power supply is required for each output.

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

#### Supply voltage for a compact version without a local display <sup>1)</sup>

Order code for "Output; input"	Minimum terminal voltage <sup>2)</sup>	Maximum Terminal voltage
Option E: FOUNDATION Fieldbus, pulse/frequency/switch output	≥ DC 9 V	DC 32 V

1) In event of external supply voltage of the power conditioner

2) The minimum terminal voltage increases if local operation is used: see the following table

#### Increase of minimum terminal voltage with local operation

Order code for "Display; operation"	Increase in minimum Terminal voltage
Option C: Local operation SD02	+ DC 1 V
Option E: Local operation SD03 with lighting (backlighting not used)	+ DC 1 V
Option E: Local operation SD03 with lighting (backlighting used)	+ DC 3 V

## 7.2.8 Preparing the measuring instrument

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Sensor connection housing: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
4. Transmitter: Connect cable for supply voltage.

### NOTICE

#### Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

► Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:  
Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:  
Observe requirements for connecting cables → 30.

## 7.3 Connecting the device

### NOTICE

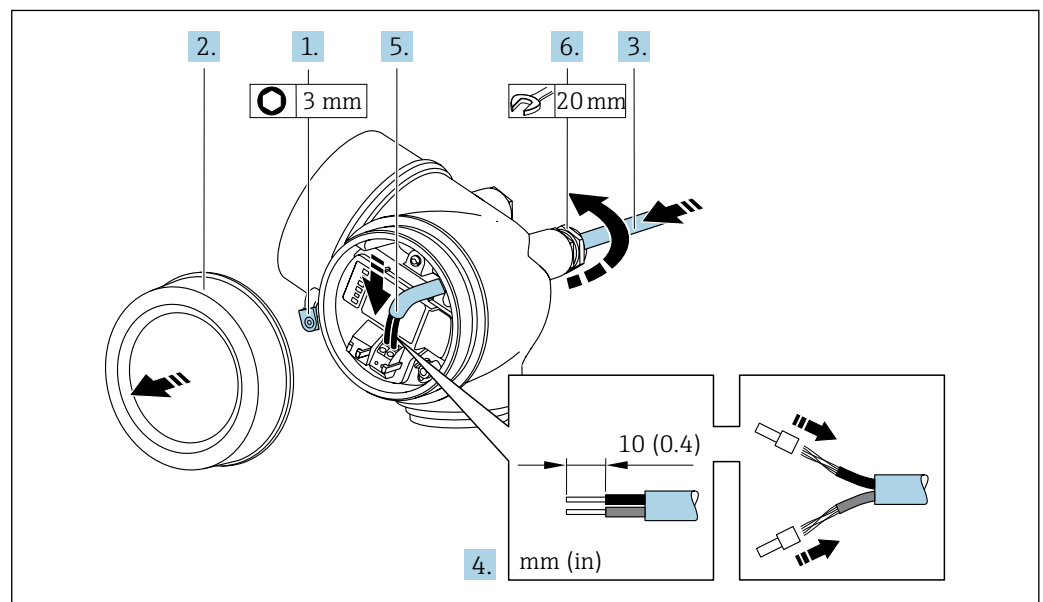
#### An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!

- ▶ Only properly trained specialist staff may perform electrical connection work.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Always connect the protective ground cable Ⓢ before connecting additional cables.
- ▶ When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.
- ▶ The power unit must be safety-approved (e.g. SELV/PELV protection class II limited power).

### 7.3.1 Connecting the compact version

#### Connecting the transmitter

##### Connection via terminals



1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
5. Connect cable in accordance with terminal assignment → 32.

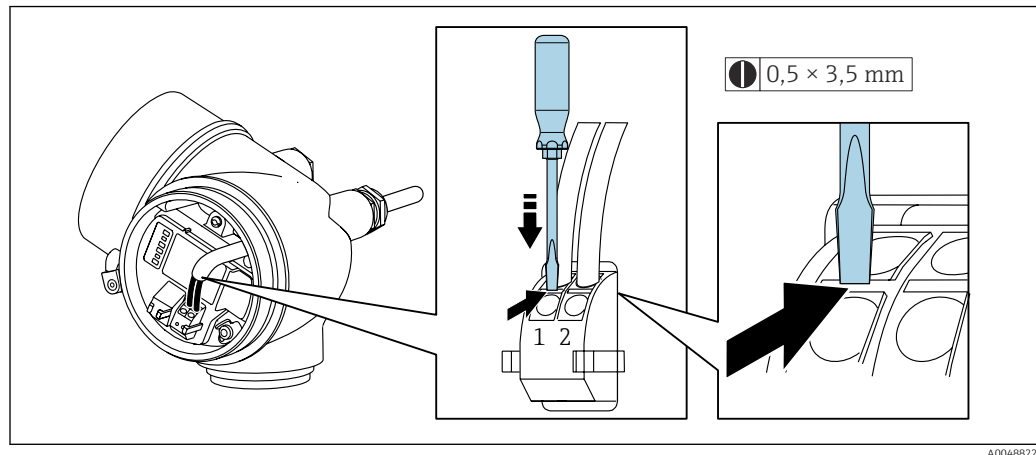
### 6. ⚠ WARNING

#### Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.

- ▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant. The threads on the cover are coated with a dry lubricant.

Firmly tighten the cable glands.

7. Reassemble the transmitter in the reverse order.

*Removing a cable*

- To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

**7.3.2 Connecting the remote version****⚠ WARNING****Risk of damaging electronic components!**

- Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.

The following sequence of steps is recommended :

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connect the .
3. Connect the transmitter.

**i** How the connecting cable is connected in the transmitter housing depends on the measuring instrument approval and the version of the connecting cable used.

In the following versions, only terminals can be used for connection in the transmitter housing:

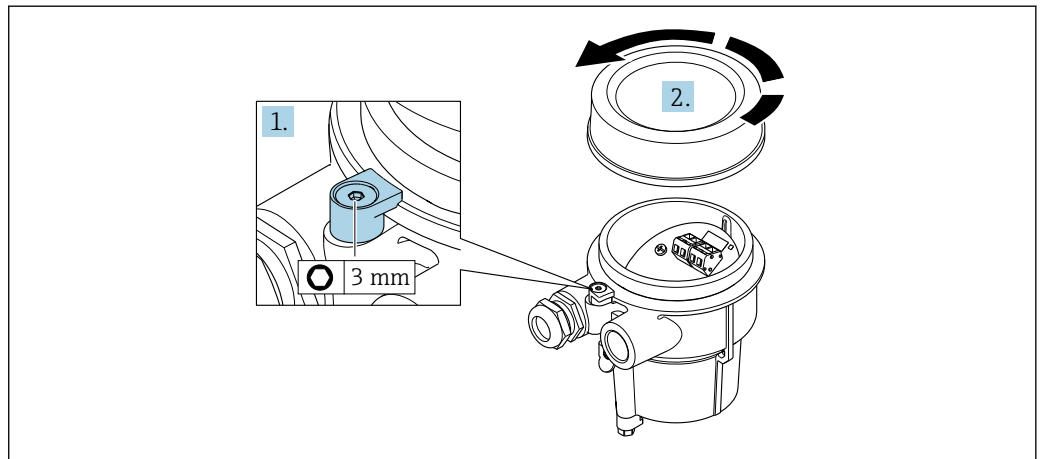
- Order code for "Electrical connection", option B, C, D, 6
- Certain approvals: Ex nA, Ex ec, Ex tb and Division 1
- Use of reinforced connecting cable

In the following versions, an M12 device connector is used for connection in the transmitter housing:

- All other approvals
- Use of connecting cable (standard)

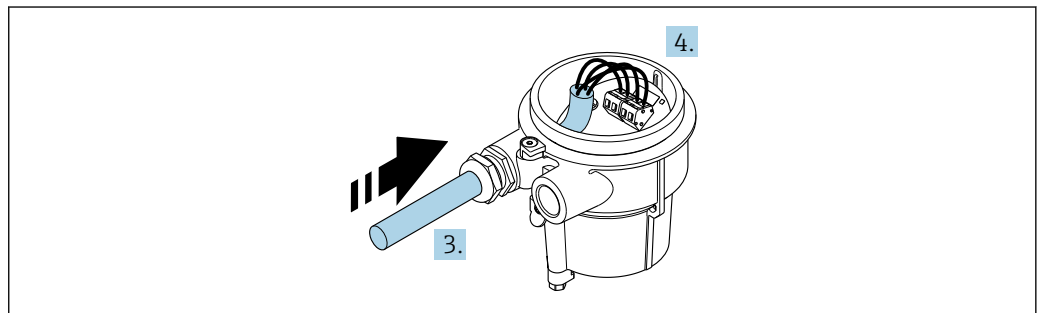
Terminals are always used to connect the connecting cable in the sensor connection housing (tightening torques for screws for cable strain relief: 1.2 to 1.7 Nm).

### Connecting the sensor connection housing



A0034167

1. Loosen the securing clamp.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.



A0034171

10 Sample graphic

### Connecting cable (standard, reinforced)

3. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
4. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 4 = green cable
5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
6. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the connection housing.

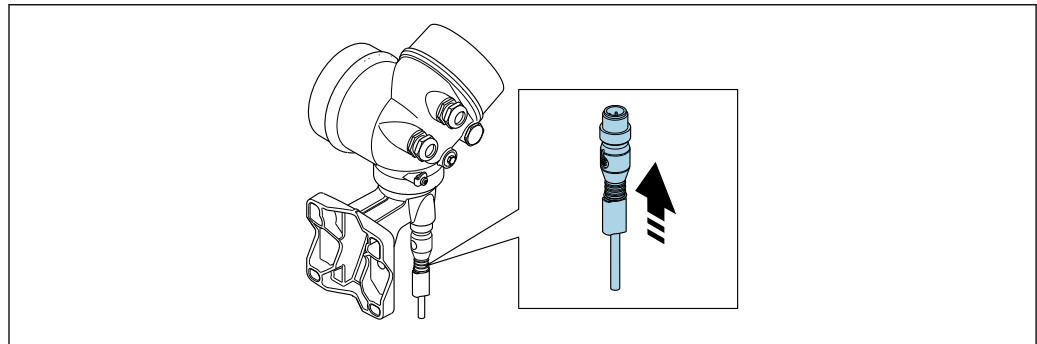
### Connecting cable (option "mass pressure-/temperature-compensated")

3. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).

4. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = green cable
  - Terminal 4 = red cable
  - Terminal 5 = black cable
  - Terminal 6 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 7 = blue cable
5. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
6. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
7. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the connection housing.

### Connecting the transmitter

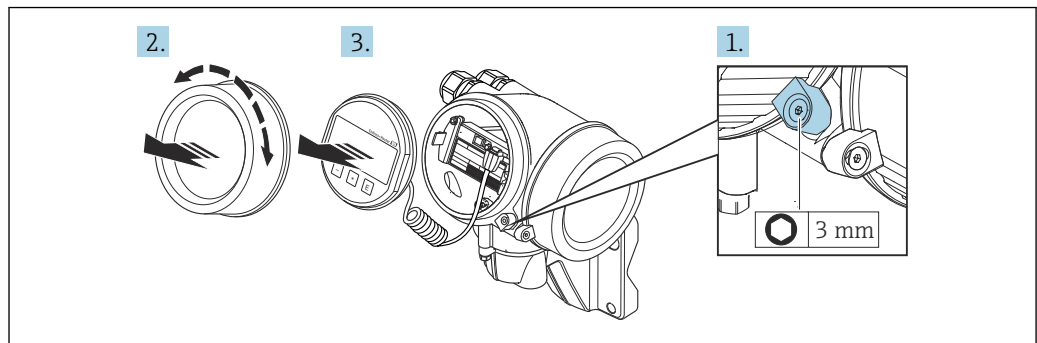
#### Connecting transmitter via plug



A0034172

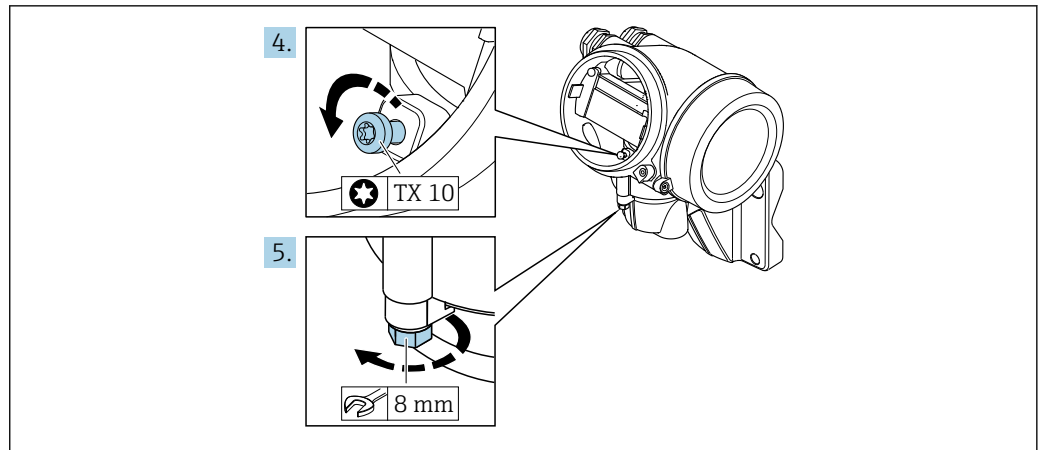
- Connect the plug.

#### Connecting transmitter via terminals



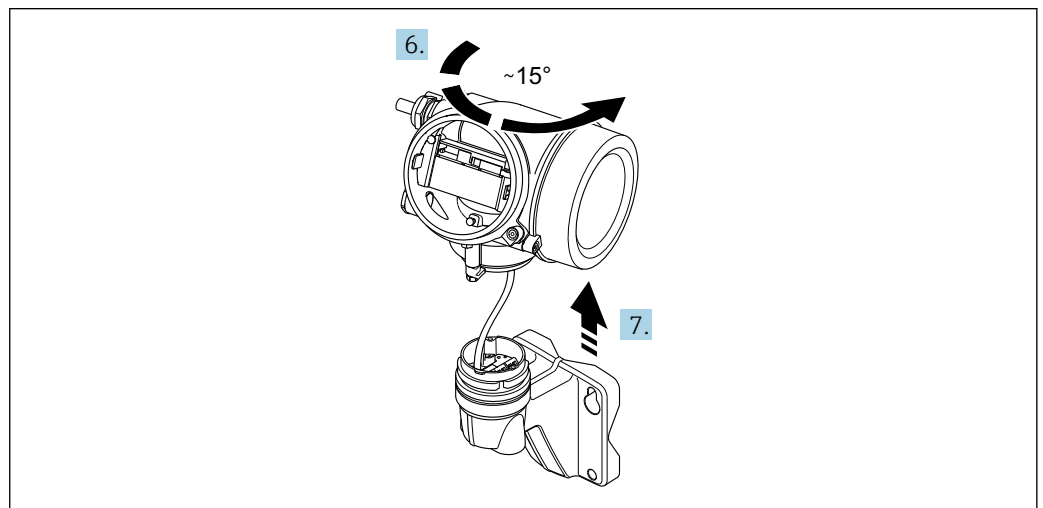
A0034173

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the electronics compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.
3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the lock switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.



A0034174

4. Loosen the locking screw of the transmitter housing.
5. Loosen the securing clamp of the transmitter housing.



A0034175

11 Sample graphic

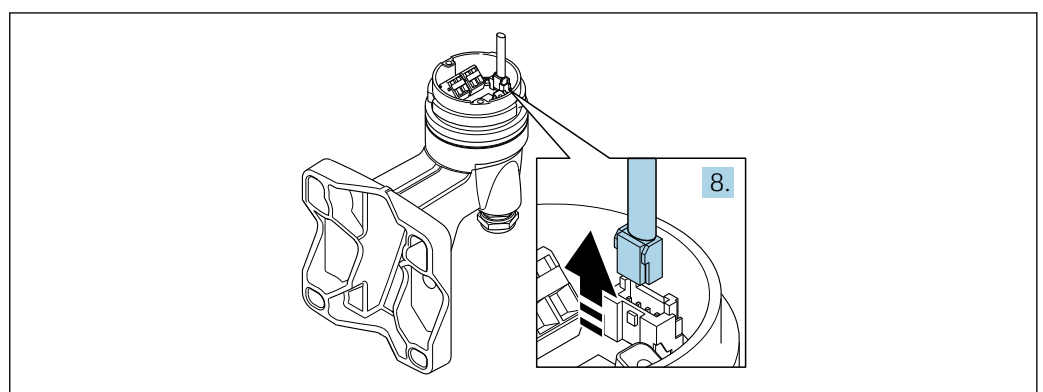
6. Turn the transmitter housing to the right until it reaches the marking.

7. **NOTICE**

The connection board of the wall housing is connected to the electronics board of the transmitter via a signal cable!

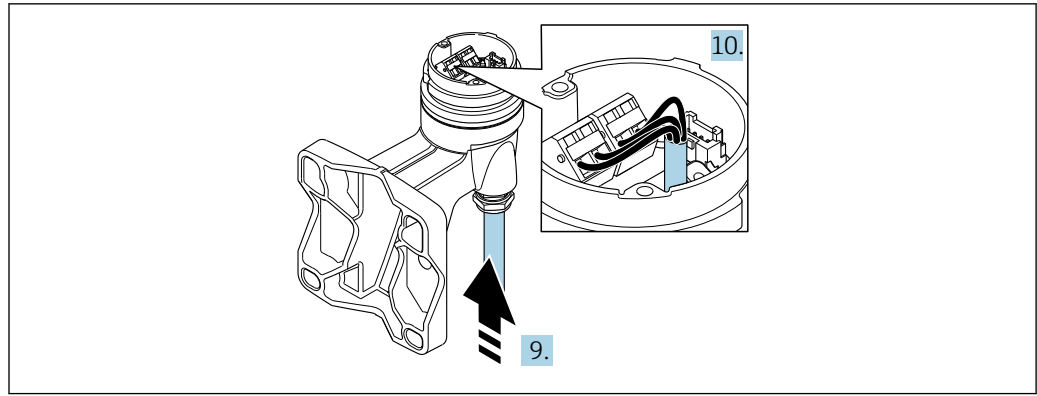
- Pay attention to the signal cable when lifting the transmitter housing!

Lift the transmitter housing.



A0034176

12 Sample graphic



A0034177

 13 Sample graphic

### Connecting cable (standard, reinforced)

8. Disconnect the signal cable from the connection board of the wall housing . by pressing in the locking clip on the connector. Remove the transmitter housing.
9. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
10. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 4 = green cable
11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
12. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
13. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter housing.

### Connecting cable (option "mass pressure-/temperature-compensated")

8. Disconnect both signal cables from the connection board of the wall housing. by pressing in the locking clip on the connector. Remove the transmitter housing.
9. Guide the connecting cable through the cable entry and into the connection housing (if using a connecting cable without an M12 device plug, use the shorter stripped end of the connecting cable).
10. Wire the connecting cable:
  - ↳ Terminal 1 = brown cable
  - Terminal 2 = white cable
  - Terminal 3 = green cable
  - Terminal 4 = red cable
  - Terminal 5 = black cable
  - Terminal 6 = yellow cable
  - Terminal 7 = blue cable
11. Connect the cable shield via the cable strain relief.
12. Tighten the screws for the cable strain relief using a torque in the range of 1.2 to 1.7 Nm.
13. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter housing.



## 7.4 Potential equalization

### 7.4.1 Requirements

For potential equalization:

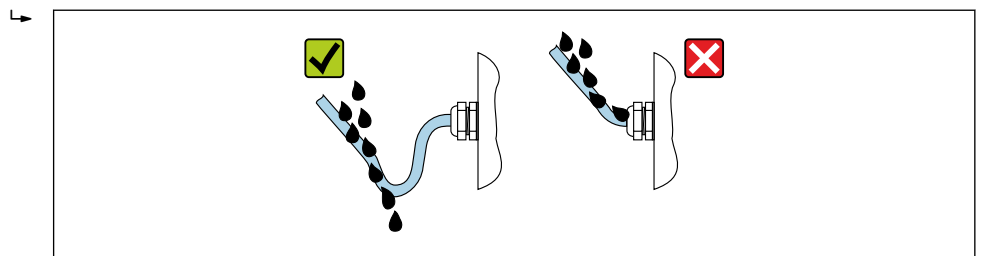
- Pay attention to in-house grounding concepts
- Take account of operating conditions, such as the pipe material and grounding
- Connect the medium, sensor and transmitter to the same electric potential
- Use a ground cable with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup> (10 AWG) and a cable lug for potential equalization connections

## 7.5 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring instrument fulfills all the requirements for the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:  
Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



A0029278

6. The cable glands supplied do not ensure housing protection when not in use. They must therefore be replaced by dummy plugs corresponding to the housing protection.

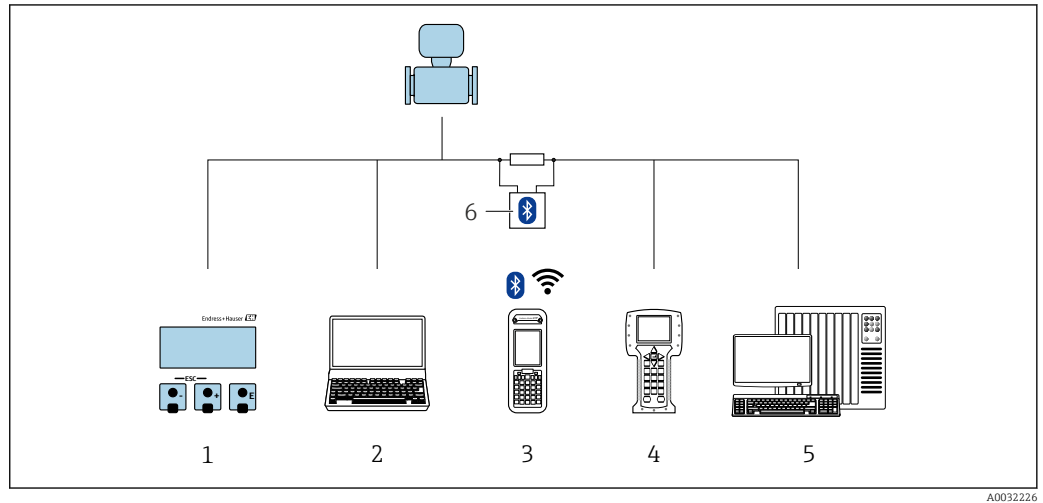
## 7.6 Post-connection check

Are the device and cable undamaged (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do the cables used comply with the requirements → 30?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the mounted cables strain relieved?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are all cable glands installed, securely tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 41?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Depending on the device version: are all the device plugs firmly tightened → 35?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Only for remote version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Is the sensor connected to the right transmitter?</li> <li>■ Check the serial number on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the terminal assignment correct ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?	<input type="checkbox"/>

Is the securing clamp securely tightened?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have the screws for the cable strain relief been tightened using the correct tightening torque→ 36?	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 8 Operation options

### 8.1 Overview of operation options




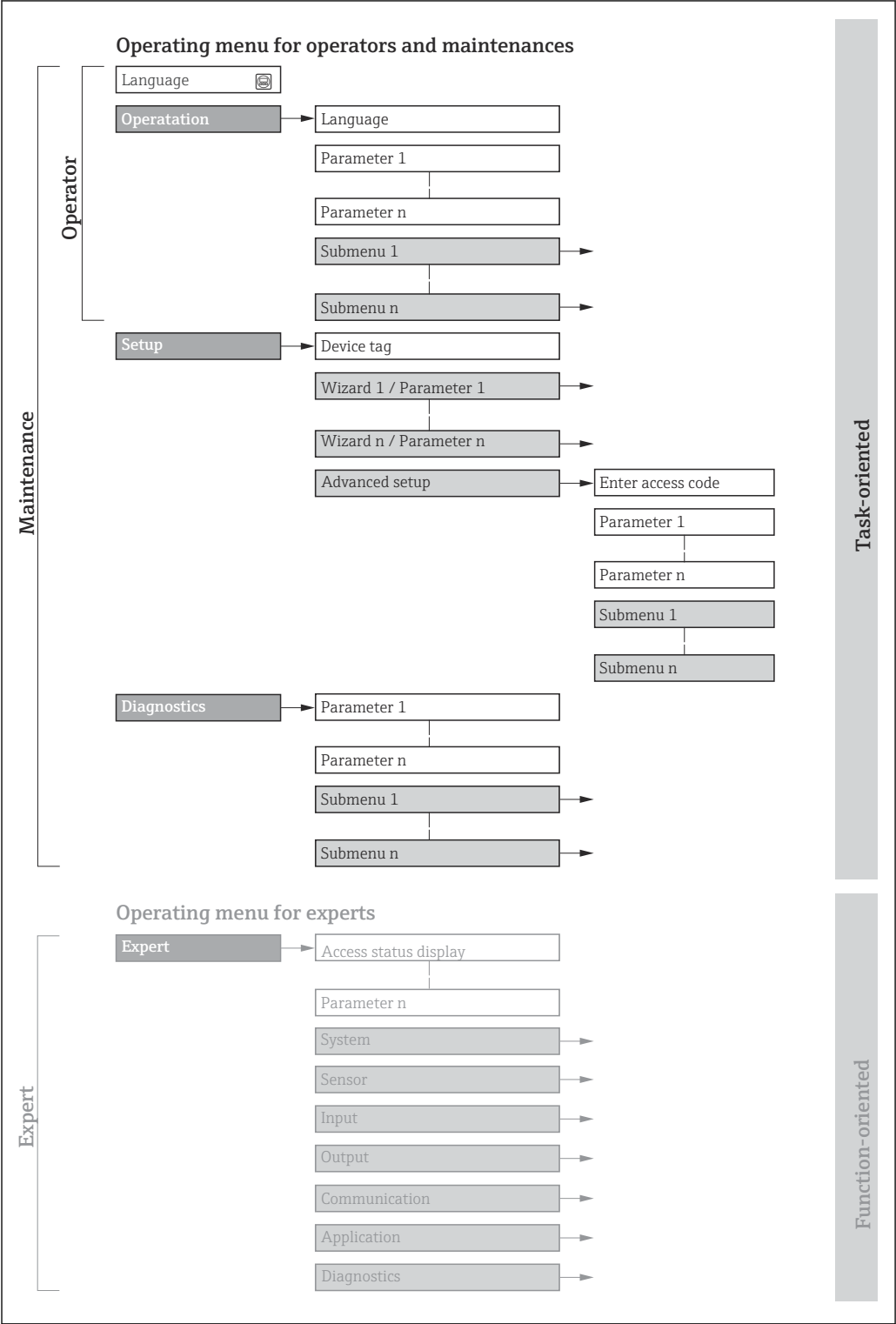
A0032226


- 1 Local operation via display module
- 2 Computer with operating tool (e.g., FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
- 3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 4 Field Communicator 475
- 5 Automation system (e.g. PLC)
- 6 VIATOR Bluetooth modem with connecting cable

## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

 For an overview of the operating menu for experts: see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device



 14 Schematic structure of the operating menu

A0018237-EN

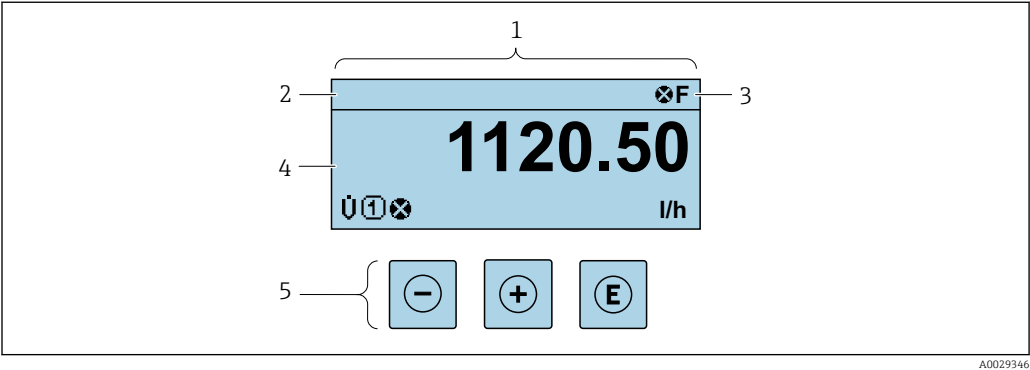
## 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (e.g. operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device life cycle.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	Task-oriented	<b>Role "Operator", "Maintenance"</b> Tasks during operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuration of the operational display</li> <li>■ Reading measured values</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defining the operating language</li> <li>■ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>
Operation			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuration of the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>■ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>
Setup		<b>"Maintenance" role</b> Commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuration of the measurement</li> <li>■ Configuration of the inputs and outputs</li> </ul>	Wizards for fast commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuring the system units</li> <li>■ Definition of the medium</li> <li>■ Configuration of the current input</li> <li>■ Configuring the outputs</li> <li>■ Configuration of the operational display</li> <li>■ Definition of output conditioning</li> <li>■ Configuring the low flow cut off</li> </ul> Advanced setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>■ Configuration of totalizers</li> <li>■ Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)</li> </ul>
Diagnostics		<b>"Maintenance" role</b> Troubleshooting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>■ Measured value simulation</li> </ul>	Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> <li>■ Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> <li>■ Device information Contains information for identifying the device</li> <li>■ Measured values Contains all current measured values.</li> <li>■ <b>Data logging</b> submenu with the "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values</li> <li>■ Heartbeat Technology Verification of device functionality on request and documentation of verification results</li> <li>■ Simulation Used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> </ul>
Expert	Function-oriented	Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>■ Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>■ Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>■ Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul>	Contains all of the device parameters and allows direct access to these by means of an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ System Contains all higher-level device parameters that do not affect measurement or measured value communication</li> <li>■ Sensor Configuration of the measurement.</li> <li>■ Output Configuration of the pulse/frequency/switch output</li> <li>■ Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface</li> <li>■ Submenus for function blocks (e.g. "Analog Inputs") Configuration of function blocks</li> <li>■ Application Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer)</li> <li>■ Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.</li> </ul>

### 8.3 Access to operating menu via local display

#### 8.3.1 Operational display



- 1 Operational display
- 2 Tag name → 69
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (up to 4 lines)
- 5 Operating elements → 51

##### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 136
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - **M**: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 137
  - : Alarm
  - : Warning
- : Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- : Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

##### Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

##### Measured variables



Symbol	Meaning
	Volume flow

The number and display format of the measured variables can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→ 79).



##### Totalizer


Symbol	Meaning
	Totalizer The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.

*Measurement channel numbers*

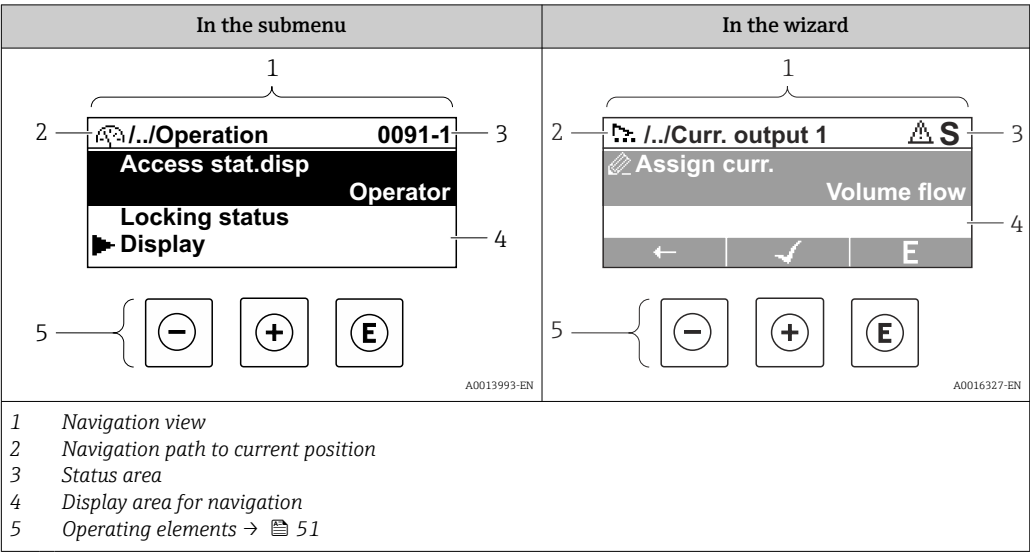
Symbol	Meaning
	Measurement channel 1 to 4  The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).

*Diagnostic behavior*

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> <li>■ For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.</li> </ul>
	<b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>

 The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable.

8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path to the current position is displayed at the top left in the navigation view and consists of the following elements:

- The display symbol for the menu/submenu (▶) or the wizard (⚙).
- An omission symbol (/ ../) for operating menu levels in between.
- Name of the current submenu, wizard or parameter

	Display symbol	Omission symbol	Parameter
	↓	↓	↓
Example	▶	/ ../	Indication

For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 48

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code to the parameter (e.g., 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal




- For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 136
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 53

Display area





Menus

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Operation</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li><li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li></ul>




	<b>Setup</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li></ul>
	<b>Diagnosis</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li></ul>
	<b>Expert</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li><li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li></ul>




Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
	Submenu
	Wizards
	Parameters within a wizard  No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

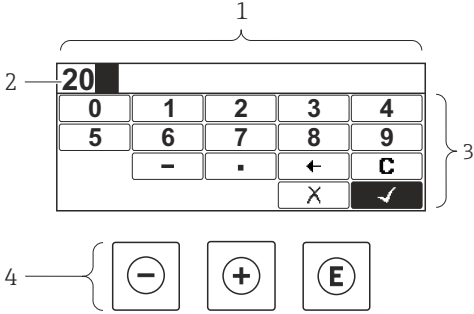
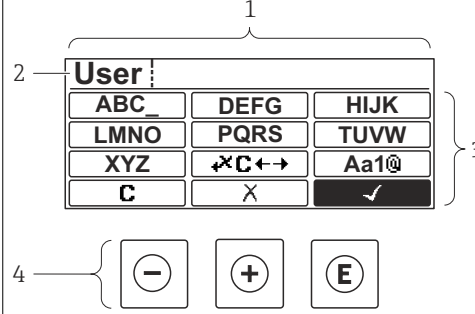
Locking procedure

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Parameter locked</b> When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ By a user-specific access code</li><li>■ By the hardware write protection switch</li></ul>

Wizards

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

8.3.3 Editing view

Numeric editor	Text editor
	
<p>1 Editing view 2 Display area of the entered values 3 Input mask 4 Operating elements → 51</p>	

**Input screen**

The following input symbols are available in the input mask of the numeric and text editor:

*Numeric editor*




Symbol	Meaning
<div>0</div> <div>...</div> <div>9</div>	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9
.	Inserts a decimal separator at the cursor position.
–	Inserts a minus sign at the cursor position.
✓	Confirms the selection.
←	Moves the input position one position to the left.
✕	Exits the input without applying the changes.
C	Clears all entered characters.

*Text editor*





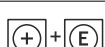

Symbol	Meaning
<div>Aa1@</div>	Toggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Between upper-case and lower-case letters</li> <li>For entering numbers</li> <li>For entering special characters</li> </ul>
<div>ABC _</div> <div>...</div> <div>XYZ</div>	Selection of letters from A to Z.
<div>abc _</div> <div>...</div> <div>xyz</div>	Selection of letters from a to z.
<div>""^ _</div> <div>...</div> <div>~&amp; _</div>	Selection of special characters.
✓	Confirms the selection.
✕C↔	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
✕	Exits the input without applying the changes.
C	Clears all entered characters.

*Text correction under ✕C↔*

Symbol	Meaning
C	Clears all entered characters.

	Moves the input position one position to the right.
	Moves the input position one position to the left.
	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.

### 8.3.4 Operating elements

Operating key	Meaning
	<b>Minus key</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist <i>In wizards</i> Goes to previous parameter <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> In the input screen, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards)
	<b>Plus key</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist <i>In wizards</i> Goes to the next parameter <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> In the input screen, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards)
	<b>Enter key</b> <i>In the operational display</i> Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu. <i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i> Opens the editing view of the parameter and confirms the parameter value <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected group.</li> <li>Carries out the selected action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul>
	<b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i> Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.
	<b>Plus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b> Increases the contrast (darker setting).
	<b>Minus/Plus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)</b> <i>In the operational display</i> Enables or disables the keypad lock (only SD02 display module).



### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

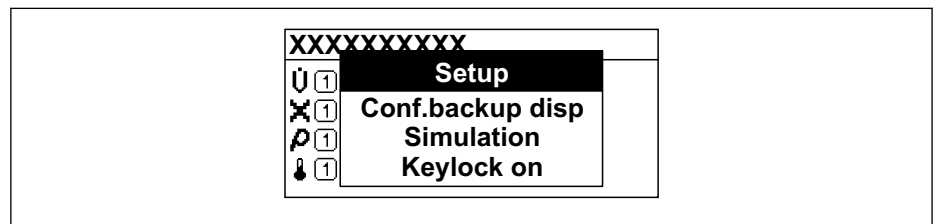
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Configuration backup display
- Simulation



#### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.



1. Press the  and  keys for longer than 3 seconds.
  - ↳ The context menu opens.



A0034284-EN



2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

#### Calling up the menu via the context menu

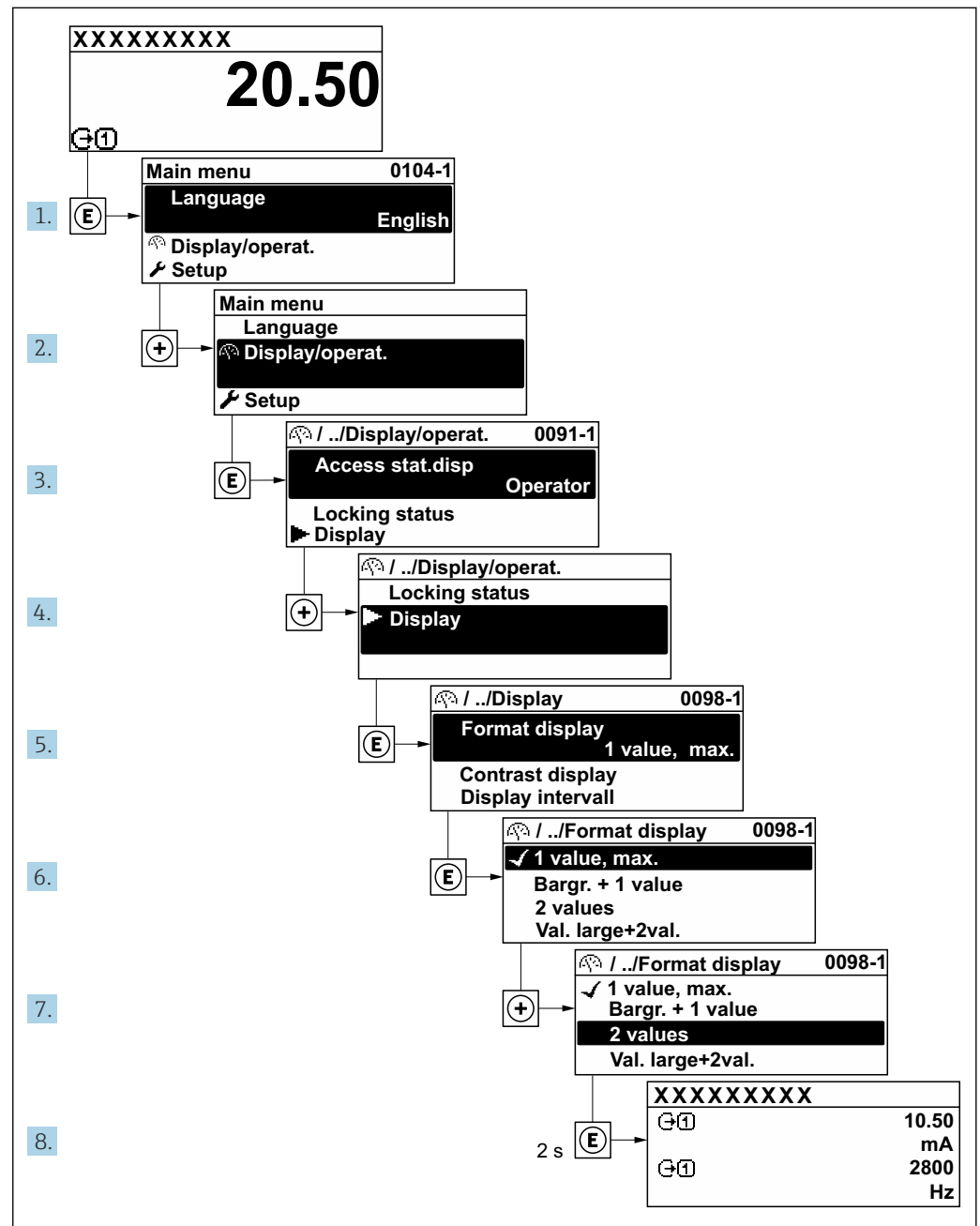
1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.
  - ↳ The selected menu opens.

### 8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

 For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  
→  48

**Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"**



A0029562-EN

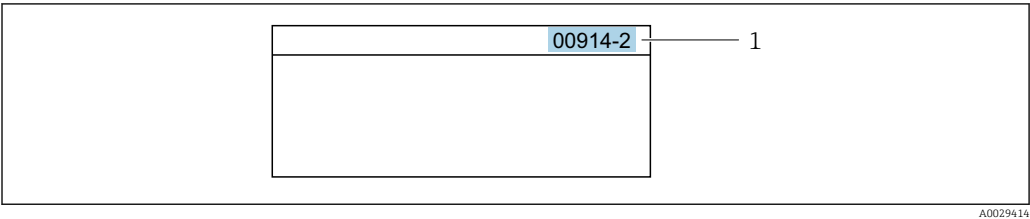
### 8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

#### Navigation path

Expert → Direct access


The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter


 For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

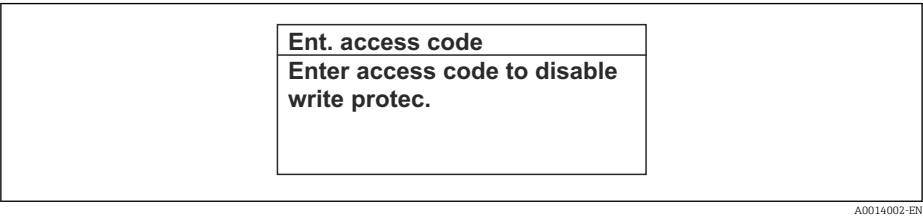
### 8.3.8 Calling up help text


Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.



#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.




1. Press  for 2 s.  
↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



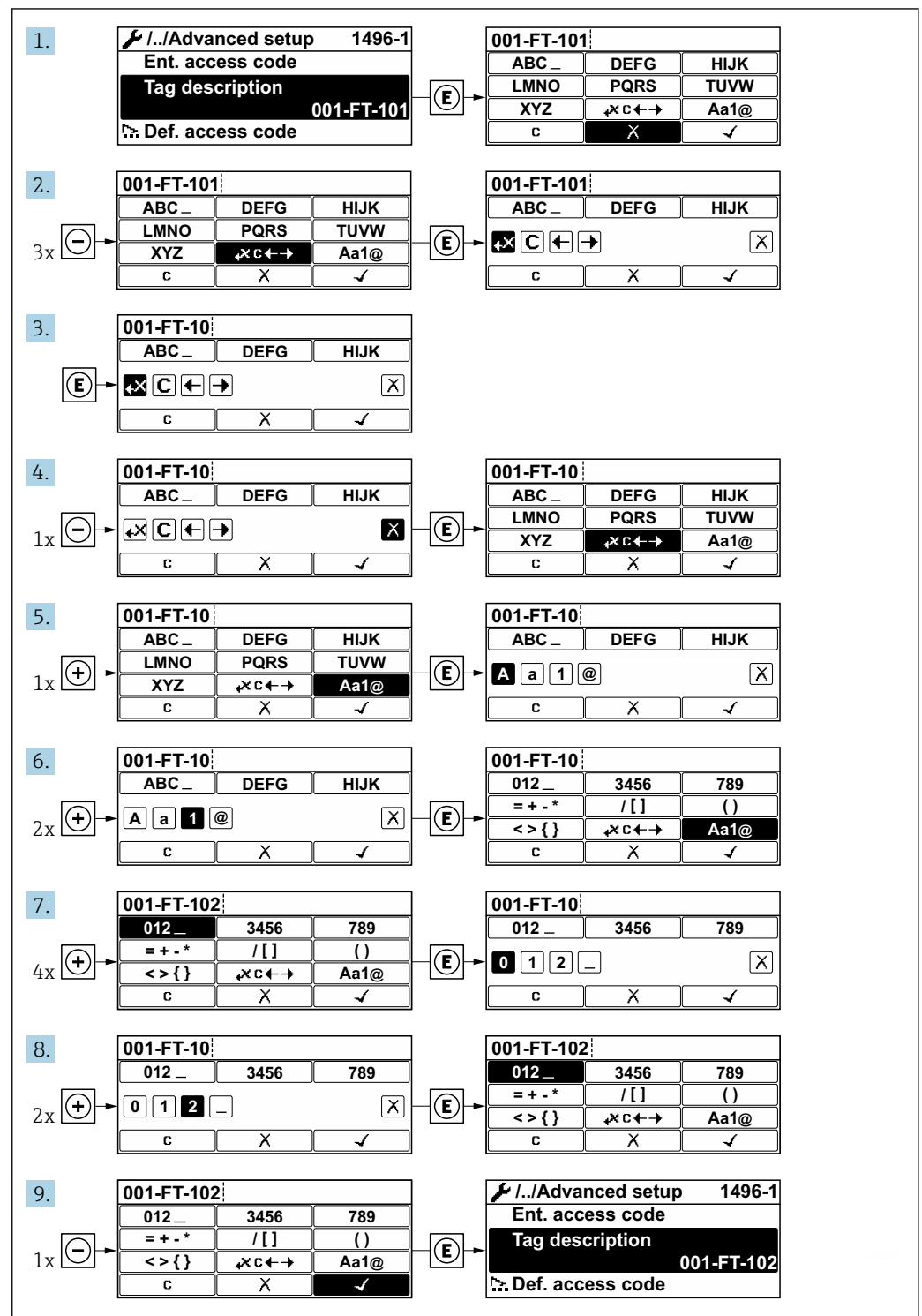
 15 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press  +  simultaneously.  
↳ The help text is closed.

### 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

 For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols →  49, for a description of the operating elements →  51

**Example:** Changing the tag name in the "Tag description" parameter from 001-FT-101 to 001-FT-102



A0029563-EN

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code

Invalid or out of range input value

Min:0

Max:9999

A0014049-EN

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access .

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- Define the access code.
  - ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role


Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	✓	✓
After an access code has been defined.	✓	✓ <sup>1)</sup>

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.



Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	✓	– <sup>1)</sup>



1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excluded from the write protection as they do not affect the measurement: write protection via access code

 The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status display

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation →  112.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter via the respective access option.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.
2. Enter the access code.
  - ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.



### 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock





##### For the SD03 display only

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.



#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched on.



If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock

- The keypad lock is switched on.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

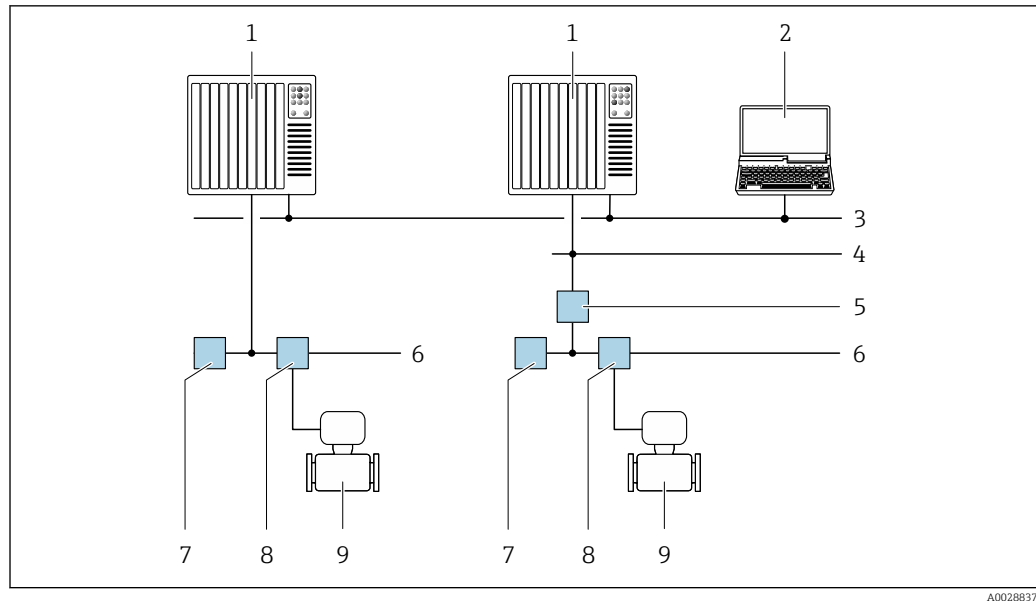
## 8.4 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.4.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via FOUNDATION Fieldbus network

This communication interface is available in device versions with FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

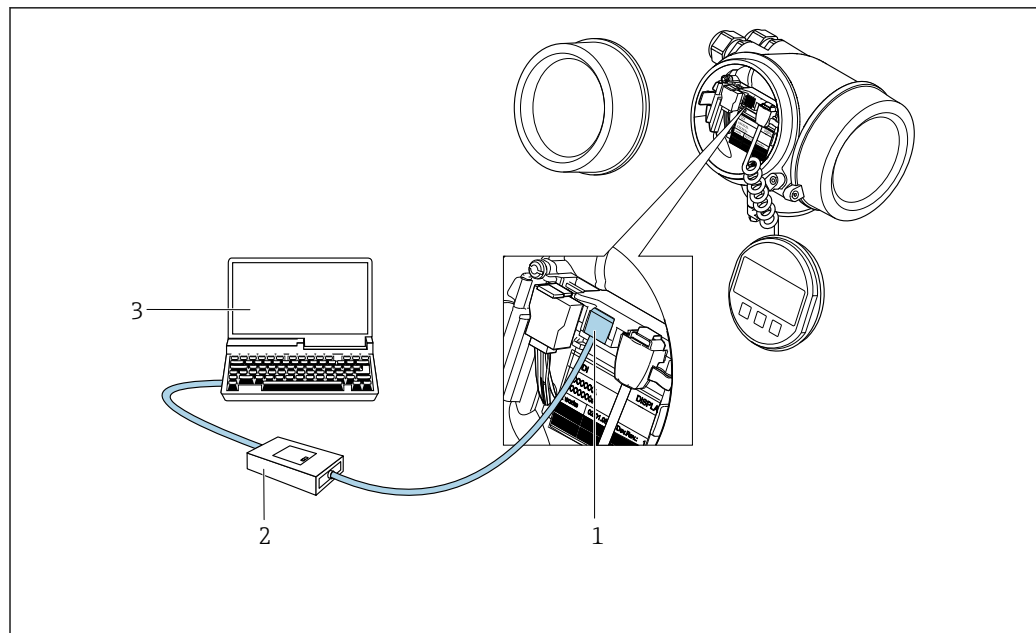


A0028837

16 Options for remote operation via FOUNDATION Fieldbus network

- 1 Automation system
- 2 Computer with FOUNDATION Fieldbus network card
- 3 Industry network
- 4 High Speed Ethernet FF-HSE network
- 5 Segment coupler FF-HSE/FF-H1
- 6 FOUNDATION Fieldbus FF-H1 network
- 7 Power supply FF-H1 network
- 8 T-box
- 9 Measuring instrument

### Via service interface (CDI)



A0034056

- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) of the measuring instrument
- 2 Commubox FXA291
- 3 Computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare or DeviceCare) and (CDI) DeviceDTM

## 8.4.2 Field Xpert SFX350, SFX370


### Function scope

Field Xpert SFX350 and Field Xpert SFX370 are mobile computers for commissioning and maintenance. They enable efficient device configuration and diagnostics for HART and FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices in the **non-hazardous area** (SFX350, SFX370) and **hazardous area** (SFX370).



For details, see Operating Instructions BA01202S

### Source for device description files

See information →  62

## 8.4.3 FieldCare

### Function range

FDT-based (Field Device Technology) plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:


Typical functions:

- Transmitter parameter configuration
- Loading and saving of device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S



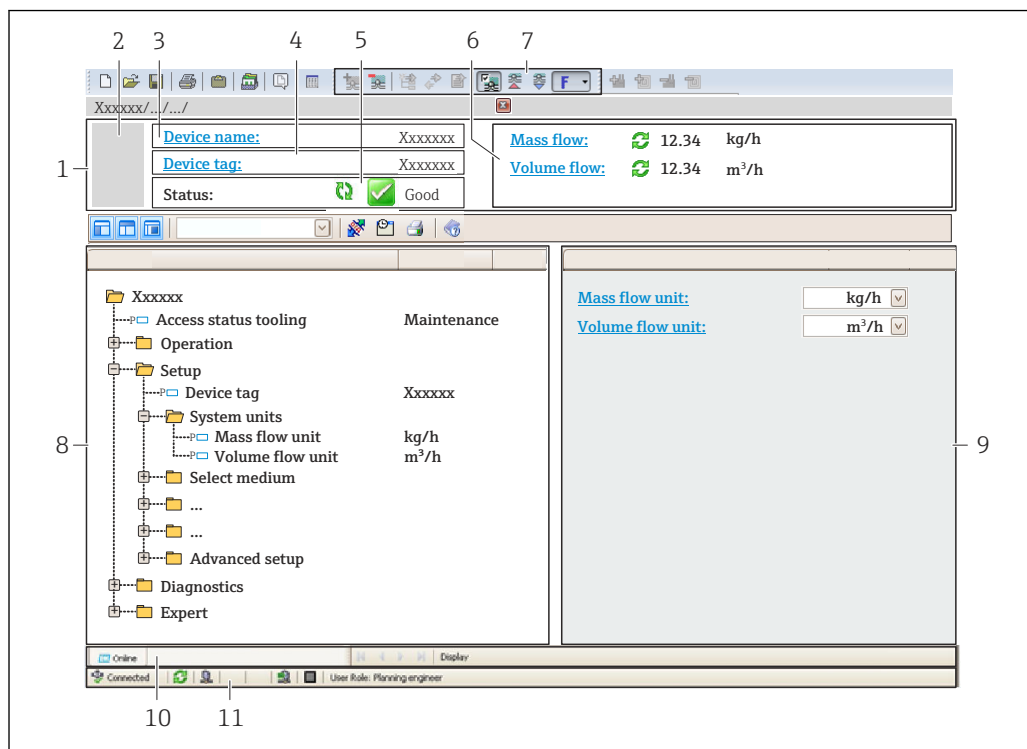
Source for device description files →  62

### Establishing a connection



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S

## User interface



A0021051-EN

- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Tag name
- 5 Status area with status signal → 139
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Editing toolbar with additional functions such as save/load, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Work area
- 10 Action area
- 11 Status area

### 8.4.4 DeviceCare

#### Function range

Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.



Innovation brochure IN01047S



Source for device description files → 62

### 8.4.5 AMS Device Manager

#### Function range

Program from Emerson Process Management for operating and configuring measuring devices via FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 protocol.



Source for device description files → 62

## 8.4.6 Field Communicator 475

### Function scope

Industrial handheld terminal from Emerson Process Management for remote configuration and measured value display via FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 protocol.

### Source for device description files

See information →  62

## 9 System integration

### 9.1 Overview of device description files

#### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.01.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the title page of the Operating Instructions</li> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li><b>Firmware version</b> parameter Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version</li> </ul>
Release date of firmware version	01.2018	---
Manufacturer ID	452B48 hex	<b>Manufacturer ID</b> parameter Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type ID	0x1038	<b>Device type</b> parameter Diagnostics → Device information → Device type
Device revision	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li><b>Device revision</b> parameter Diagnostics → Device information → Device revision</li> </ul>
DD revision	Information and files under: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a></li> <li><a href="http://www.fieldbus.org">www.fieldbus.org</a></li> </ul>	
CFF revision		



For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device

#### 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via FOUNDATION Fieldbus	Sources for obtaining device descriptions
FieldCare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>
DeviceCare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field Xpert SFX350</li> <li>Field Xpert SFX370</li> </ul>	Use update function of handheld terminal
AMS Device Manager (Emerson Process Management)	<a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area
Field Communicator 475 (Emerson Process Management)	Use update function of handheld terminal

## 9.2 Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the device description files (DD).

### 9.2.1 Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for cyclic data exchange. Cyclic data exchange takes place with a FOUNDATION Fieldbus master (Class 1), e. g. a control system etc.

Display text (xxxx... = serial number)	Base index	Description
RESOURCE_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	400	Resource block
SETUP_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	600	"Setup" Transducer block
DISPLAY_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	800	"Display" Transducer block
HISTOROM_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	1000	"HistoROM" Transducer block
DIAGNOSTIC_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	1200	"Diagnostic" Transducer block
EXPERT_CONFIG_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	1400	"Expert configuration" Transducer block
SERVICE_SENSOR_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	1600	"Service sensor" Transducer block
TOTAL_INVENTORY_COUNTER_ xxxxxxxx xxx	1800	"Totalizer" Transducer block
HEARTBEAT_TECHNOLOGY_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	2000	"Heartbeat" Transducer block
ANALOG_INPUT_1_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	3600	Analog Input function block 1 (AI)
ANALOG_INPUT_2_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	3800	Analog Input function block 2 (AI)
ANALOG_INPUT_3_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	4000	Analog Input function block 3 (AI)
ANALOG_INPUT_4_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	4200	Analog Input function block 4 (AI)
MULTI_ANALOG_OUTPUT_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	4400	Multiple Analog Output block (MAO)
DIGITAL_INPUT_1_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	4600	Discrete Input function block 1 (DI)
DIGITAL_INPUT_2_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	4800	Discrete Input function block 2 (DI)
MULTI_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	5000	Multiple Discrete Output block (MDO)
PID_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	5200	PID function block (PID)
INTEGRATOR_ xxxxxxxxxxxx	5400	Integrator function block (INTG)

### 9.2.2 Description of the modules

The input value of a module/function block is defined via the **Channel** parameter.

#### AI module (Analog Input)

Four Analog Input blocks are available.

Channel	Measured variable
0	Uninitialized (factory setting)
7	Temperature
9	Volume flow
11	Mass flow
13	Corrected volume flow
14	Density
16	Totalizer 1
17	Totalizer 2
18	Totalizer 3
20	Pressure
21	Specific volume
37	Flow velocity
38	Energy flow
45	Calculated saturated steam pressure
46	Total mass flow

Channel	Measured variable
47	Condensate mass flow
49	Heat flow difference
50	Reynolds number
74	Degree of overheating

### MAO module (Multiple Analog Output)

Channel	Designation
121	Channel_0

#### Structure

Channel_0							
Value 1	Value 2	Value 3	Value 4	Value 5	Value 6	Value 7	Value 8

Values	Measured variable
Value 1	External pressure <sup>1)</sup>
Value 2	Relative pressure
Value 3	Density
Value 4	Temperature
Value 5	2nd temperature heat difference
Value 6	Not assigned
Value 7	Not assigned
Value 8	Not assigned

1) The compensation variables must be transmitted to the device in the SI basic unit



The selection is made via: Expert → Sensor → External compensation

### DI module (Discrete Input)

Two Discrete Input blocks are available.

Channel	Device function	State
0	Uninitialized (factory setting)	–
101	Switch output state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 = Not active</li> <li>■ 1 = Active</li> </ul>



Channel	Device function	State
103	Low flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = Not active</li> <li>1 = Active</li> </ul>
105	Status verification <sup>1)</sup>	<p><b>Verification status</b> Verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = Not done</li> <li>1 = Failed</li> <li>2 = Being performed</li> <li>3 = Finished</li> </ul> <p><b>Overall result of the verification</b> Verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 = Failed</li> <li>5 = Passed</li> <li>6 = Not done</li> <li>7 = Not used</li> </ul> <p><b>Status; result</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17 = Status: Not done; Result: failed</li> <li>18 = Status: failed; Result: failed</li> <li>20 = Status: being performed; Result: failed</li> <li>24 = Status: finished; Result: failed</li> <li>33 = Status: Not done; Result: passed</li> <li>34 = Status: failed; Result: passed</li> <li>36 = Status: being performed; Result: passed</li> <li>40 = Status: finished; Result: passed</li> <li>65 = Status: Not done; Result: Not done</li> <li>66 = Status: failed; Result: Not done</li> <li>68 = Status: being performed; Result: Not done</li> <li>72 = Status: finished; Result: Not done</li> </ul>

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

### MDO module (Multiple Discrete Output)

Channel	Designation
122	Channel_DO

#### Structure

Channel_DO							
Value 1	Value 2	Value 3	Value 4	Value 5	Value 6	Value 7	Value 8

Value	Device function	State
Value 1	Reset totalizer 1	0 = off, 1 = execute
Value 2	Reset totalizer 2	0 = off, 1 = execute
Value 3	Reset totalizer 3	0 = off, 1 = execute
Value 4	Flow override	0 = off, 1 = active



Value	Device function	State
Value 5	Start heartbeat verification <sup>1)</sup>	0 = off, 1 = start
Value 6	Status switch output	0 = off, 1 = on
Value 7	Not assigned	–
Value 8	Not assigned	–



1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

### 9.2.3 Execution times

Function block	Execution time (ms)
Analog Input function block (AI)	14
Discrete Input function block (DI)	12
PID function block (PID)	13
Multiple Analog Output block (MAO)	11
Multiple Discrete Output block (MDO)	14
Integrator function block (INTG)	16

### 9.2.4 Methods

Method	Block	Navigation	Description
Set to "AUTO" mode	Resource block	Via menu: Expert → Communication → Resource block → Target mode	This method sets the Resource Block and all the Transducer Blocks to the AUTO (Automatic) mode.
Set to "OOS" mode	Resource block	Via menu: Expert → Communication → Resource block → Target mode	This method sets the Resource Block and all the Transducer Blocks to the OOS (Out of service) mode.
Restart	Resource block	Via menu: Expert → Communication → Resource block → Restart	This method is used to select the configuration for the <b>Restart</b> parameter in the Resource Block. This resets device parameters to a specific value.  The following options are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Uninitialized</li> <li>■ Run</li> <li>■ Resource</li> <li>■ Defaults</li> <li>■ Processor</li> <li>■ To delivery settings</li> </ul>
ENP parameter	Resource block	Via menu: Actions → Methods → Calibrate → ENP parameter	This method is used to display and configure the parameters of the electronic nameplate (ENP).
Overview diagnostics - Remedy information	Diagnostic Transducer Block	Via link: Namur symbol	This method is used to display the diagnostic event with the highest priority that is currently active and the corresponding remedial measures.
Actual diagnostics - Remedy information	Diagnostic Transducer Block	Via menu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configure/Setup → Diagnostics → Actual diagnostics</li> <li>■ Device/Diagnostics → Diagnostics</li> </ul>	This method is used to display remedial measures for the diagnostic event with the highest priority that is currently active.   This method is available only if an appropriate diagnostic event has occurred.
Previous diagnostics - Remedy information	Diagnostic Transducer Block	Via menu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configure/Setup → Diagnostics → Previous diagnostics</li> <li>■ Device/Diagnostics → Diagnostics</li> </ul>	This method is used to display remedial measures for the previous diagnostic event.   This method is available only if an appropriate diagnostic event has occurred.

Method	Block	Navigation	Description
Diagnostics 1 – Remedy information	Diagnostic Transducer Block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Via menu: Configure/Setup → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1</li> <li>■ Via menu <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device/Diagnostics → Diagnostics list</li> <li>■ Instrument health status → Diagnostic list</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>This method is used to display remedial measures for the diagnostic event with the highest priority that is currently active.</p> <p> This method is available only if an appropriate diagnostic event has occurred.</p>
Diagnostics 2 – Remedy information	Diagnostic Transducer Block	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Via menu: Configure/Setup → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2</li> <li>■ Via menu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device/Diagnostics → Diagnostics list</li> <li>■ Instrument health status → Diagnostic list</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>This method is used to display remedial measures for an additional active diagnostic event.</p> <p> This method is available only if an appropriate diagnostic event has occurred.</p>

## 10 Commissioning

### 10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

- Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.
- "Post-installation check" checklist → 28
- "Post-connection check" checklist → 41

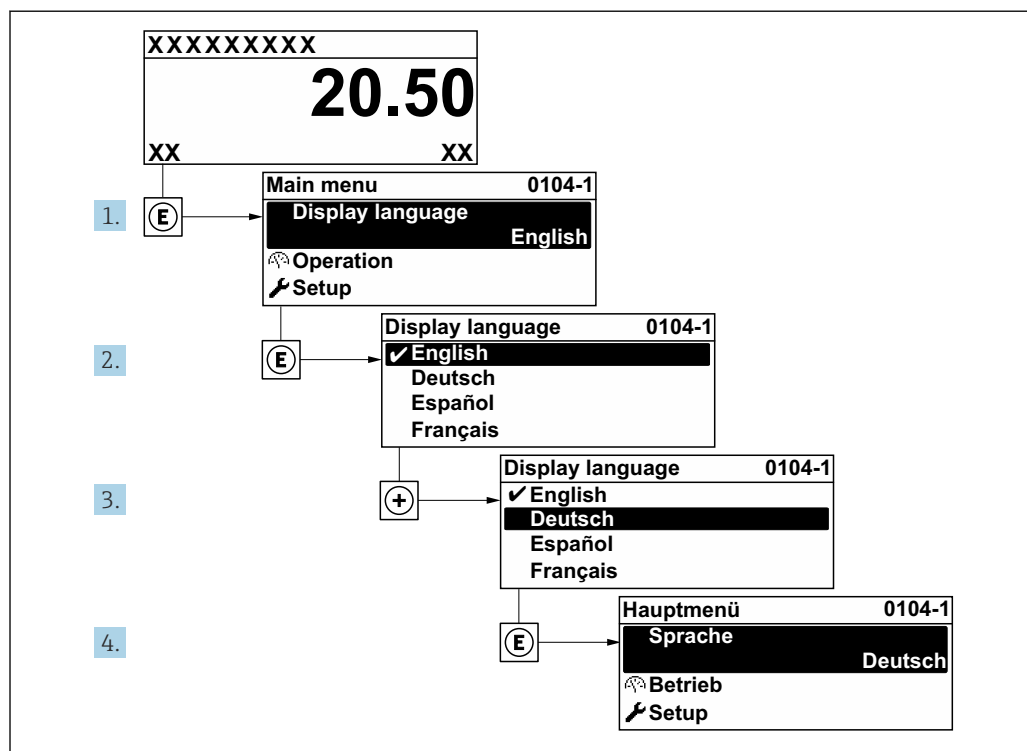
### 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
  - ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 134.

### 10.3 Setting the operating language

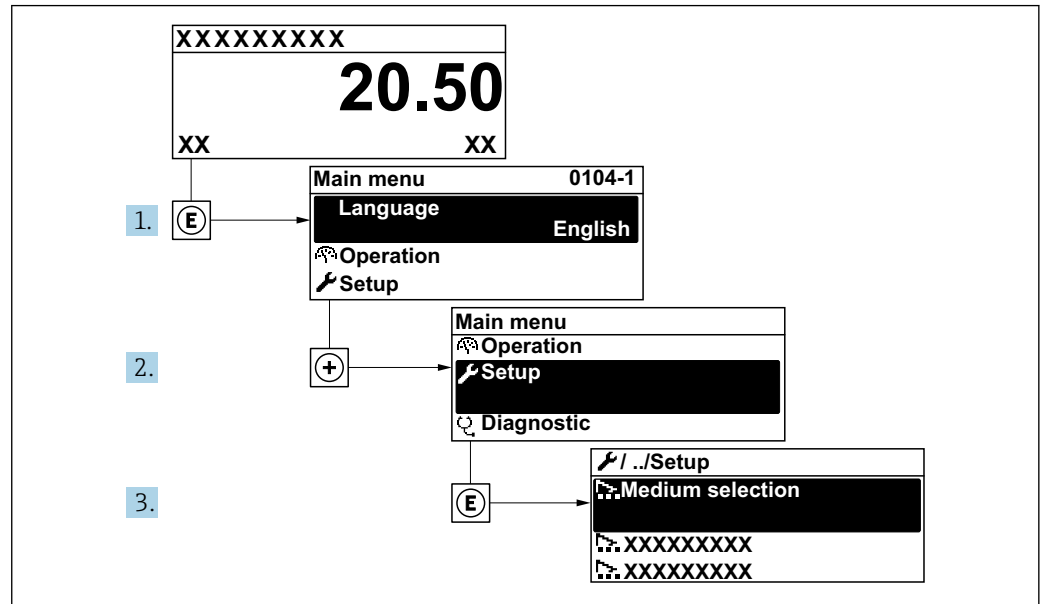
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



17 Taking the example of the local display

## 10.4 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the **Setup** menu



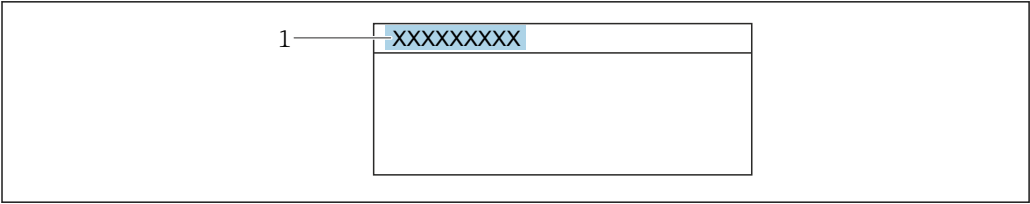
A0034189-EN

18 Taking the example of the local display

🔧 Setup	
Device tag	→ 📄 70
▶ System units	→ 📄 70
▶ Medium selection	→ 📄 74
▶ Analog inputs	→ 📄 77
▶ Display	→ 📄 77
▶ Low flow cut off	→ 📄 79
▶ Advanced setup	→ 📄 81

### 10.4.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



19 Header of the operational display with tag name

1 Tag name

Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool → 60

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Device tag

**Parameter overview with brief description**

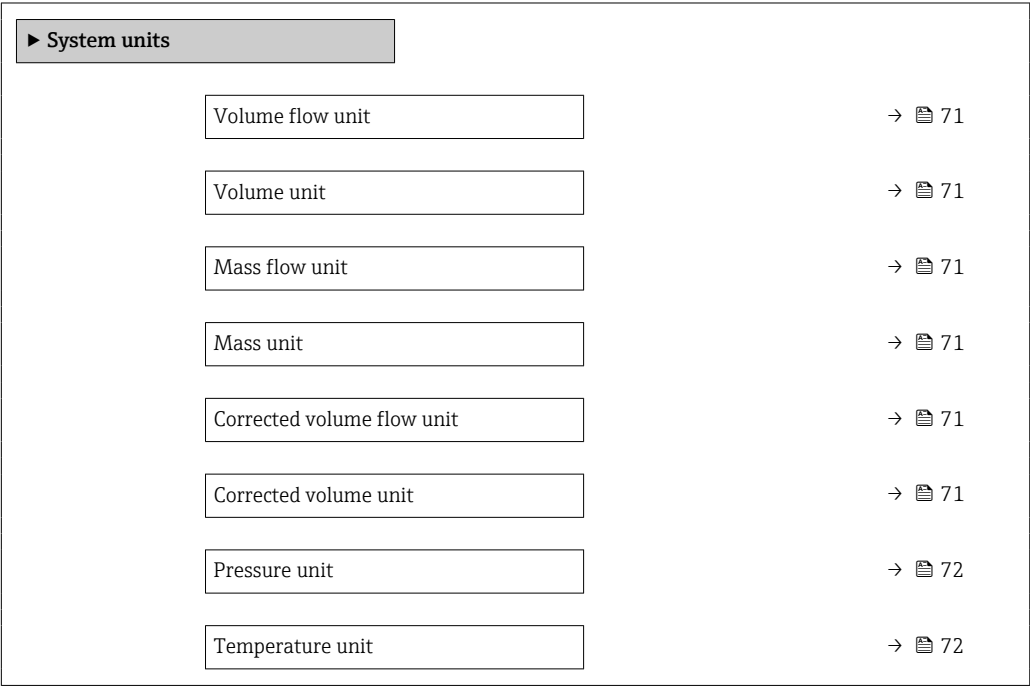
Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e. g. @, %, /)	EH_Prowirl_200_XXXXXXXXXX










**10.4.2 Setting the system units**

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.


The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operation Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device (→ "Supplementary documentation" section).

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → System units



Energy flow unit	→  72
Energy unit	→  72
Calorific value unit	→  72
Calorific value unit	→  72
Velocity unit	→  73
Density unit	→  73
Specific volume unit	→  73
Dynamic viscosity unit	→  73
Length unit	→  73

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Volume flow unit	–	Select volume flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup>/min</li> </ul>
Volume unit	–	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Mass flow unit	–	Select mass flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/h</li> <li>lb/min</li> </ul>
Mass unit	–	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg</li> <li>lb</li> </ul>
Corrected volume flow unit	–	Select corrected volume flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <b>Corrected volume flow</b> parameter (→  127)	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
Corrected volume unit	–	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Pressure unit	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Select process pressure unit. <i>Result</i> The unit is taken from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Atmospheric pressure</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Fixed process pressure</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Reference pressure</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bar</li> <li>psi</li> </ul>
Temperature unit	–	Select temperature unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> <li>Average value</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> <li>2nd temperature delta heat</li> <li>Fixed temperature</li> <li>Reference combustion temperature</li> <li>Reference temperature</li> <li>Saturation temperature</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>°C</li> <li>°F</li> </ul>
Energy flow unit	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Select energy flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Heat flow difference</b> parameter</li> <li><b>Energy flow</b> parameter</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kW</li> <li>Btu/h</li> </ul>
Energy unit	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Select energy unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kWh</li> <li>Btu</li> </ul>
Calorific value unit	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>The <b>Gross calorific value volume</b> option or the <b>Net calorific value volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select calorific value unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Reference gross calorific value	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kJ/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Btu/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Calorific value unit (Mass)	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>The <b>Gross calorific value mass</b> option or the <b>Net calorific value mass</b> option is selected in the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select calorific value unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kJ/kg</li> <li>Btu/lb</li> </ul>



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Velocity unit	–	Select velocity unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Maximum value</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m/s</li> <li>ft/s</li> </ul>
Density unit	–	Select density unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Specific volume unit	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Select the unit for the specific volume. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Specific volume	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup>/kg</li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup>/lb</li> </ul>
Dynamic viscosity unit	–	Select dynamic viscosity unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Dynamic viscosity</b> parameter (gases)</li> <li><b>Dynamic viscosity</b> parameter (liquids)</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Pa s
Length unit	–	Select length unit for nominal diameter. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inlet run</li> <li>Mating pipe diameter</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mm</li> <li>in</li> </ul>

10.4.3 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Medium selection** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Medium selection

► Medium selection

Select medium

→ 74

Select gas type

→ 74

Gas type

→ 75

Relative humidity

→ 75

Liquid type

→ 75

Steam calculation mode

→ 75

Enthalpy calculation

→ 76

Density calculation


→ 76

Enthalpy type

→ 76

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Select medium	–	Select medium type.	<div><div>■ Gas</div><div>■ Liquid</div><div>■ Steam</div></div>	Steam
Select gas type	<div>The following conditions are met:<div><div>■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</div><div>■ The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.</div></div></div>	Select measured gas type.	<div><div>■ Single gas</div><div>■ Gas mixture</div><div>■ Air</div><div>■ Natural gas</div><div>■ User-specific gas</div></div>	User-specific gas

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Gas type	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Single gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select measured gas type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrogen H2</li> <li>Helium He</li> <li>Neon Ne</li> <li>Argon Ar</li> <li>Krypton Kr</li> <li>Xenon Xe</li> <li>Nitrogen N2</li> <li>Oxygen O2</li> <li>Chlorine Cl2</li> <li>Ammonia NH3</li> <li>Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>Carbon dioxide CO2</li> <li>Sulfur dioxide SO2</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide H2S</li> <li>Hydrogen chloride HCl</li> <li>Methane CH4</li> <li>Ethane C2H6</li> <li>Propane C3H8</li> <li>Butane C4H10</li> <li>Ethylene C2H4</li> <li>Vinyl Chloride C2H3Cl</li> </ul>	Methane CH4
Relative humidity	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Air</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter humidity content of air in %.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Steam calculation mode	The <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.	Select calculation mode of steam: based on saturated steam (T-compensated) or automatic detection (p-/T-compensated).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Saturated steam (T-compensated)</li> <li>Automatic (p-/T-compensated)</li> </ul>	Saturated steam (T-compensated)
Liquid type	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter parameter.</li> </ul>	Select measured liquid type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water</li> <li>LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)</li> <li>User-specific liquid</li> </ul>	Water
Fixed process pressure	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the <b>External value</b> parameter (→ 96) the <b>Pressure</b> option is not selected.</li> </ul>	Enter fixed value for process pressure.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter.  For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: → 122	0 to 250 bar abs.	0 bar abs.

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Enthalpy calculation	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select the norm the enthalpy calculation is based on.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AGA5</li> <li>▪ ISO 6976</li> </ul>	AGA5
Density calculation	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select the norm the density calculation is based on.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AGA Nx19</li> <li>▪ ISO 12213- 2</li> <li>▪ ISO 12213- 3</li> </ul>	AGA Nx19
Enthalpy type	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Define which kind of enthalpy is used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Heat</li> <li>▪ Calorific value</li> </ul>	Heat

### 10.4.4 Configuring the analog inputs

The **Analog inputs** submenu guides the user systematically to the individual **Analog input 1 to n** submenu. From here you get to the parameters of the individual analog input.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Analog inputs

► Analog inputs

► Analog input 1 to n

Block tag → 77

Channel → 77

Process Value Filter Time → 77

#### Parameter overview with brief description










Parameter	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
Block tag	Unique name of the measuring device.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e. g. @, %, /).	ANALOG_INPUT_1 ... 4_Serial number
Channel	Use this function to select the process variable.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Uninitialized</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Total mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Energy flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Heat flow difference<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Reynolds number<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Density<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Specific volume<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat<sup>*</sup></li> </ul>	Uninitialized
Process Value Filter Time	Enter the filter time specification for the filtering of the unconverted input value (PV).	Positive floating-point number	0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.5 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be configured for configuring the local display.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Display

► Display		
Format display	→	 79
Value 1 display	→	 79
0% bargraph value 1	→	 79
100% bargraph value 1	→	 79
Value 2 display	→	 79
Value 3 display	→	 79
0% bargraph value 3	→	 79
100% bargraph value 3	→	 79
Value 4 display	→	 79

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Total mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Energy flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Heat flow difference<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Reynolds number<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Density<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Specific volume<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 79)	None
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 79)	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 79)	None

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.6 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude. The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor (s), the steam quality (x) and the force of the vibrations present (a). The value mf corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) at a density of 1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.0624 lbm/ft<sup>3</sup>). The value mf can be set in the range from 6 to 20 m/s (1.8 to 6 ft/s) (factory setting 12 m/s (3.7 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off

Sensitivity

→ 80

Turn down

→ 80

Parameter overview with brief description

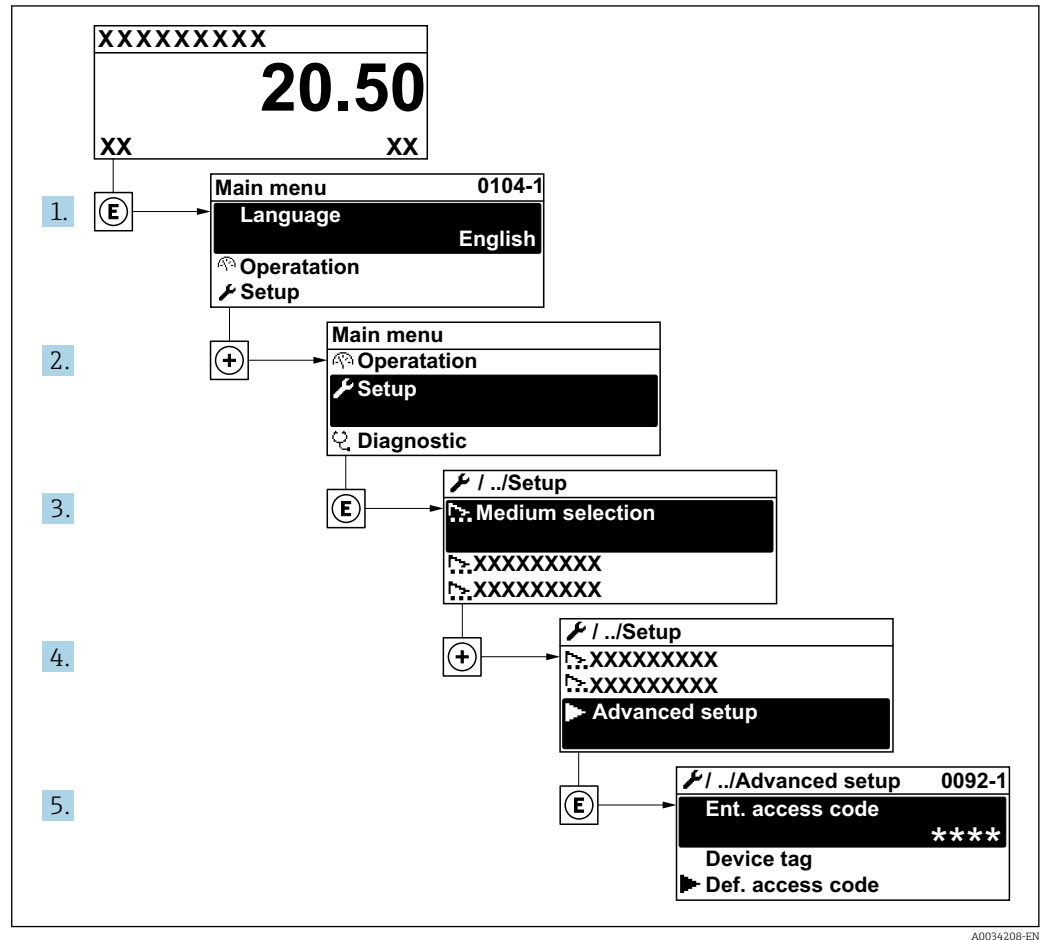
Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Sensitivity	<p>Adjust sensitivity of the device in the lower flow range. Lower sensitivity leads to more robustness against external interference.</p> <p>The parameter determines the level of sensitivity at the lower end of the measuring range (start of measuring range). Low values can improve the robustness of the device with regard to external influences. The start of measuring range is then set to a higher value. The smallest specified measuring range is when sensitivity is at a maximum.</p>	1 to 9	5
Turn down	<p>Adjust the turn down. Lower turn down increases the minimum measureable flow frequency.</p> <p>The measuring range can be limited with this parameter, if necessary. The upper end of the measuring range is not affected. The start of the low end of the measuring range can be changed to a higher flow value, making it possible to cut off low flows, for example.</p>	50 to 100 %	100 %



## 10.5 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

*Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu*

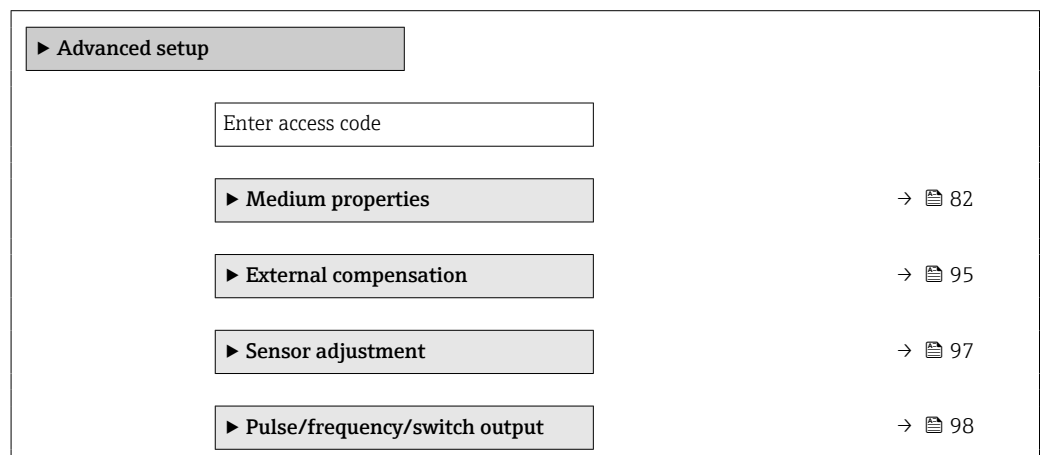


A0034208-EN

**i** The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup



► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 103
► Display	→ 105
► Heartbeat setup	
► Configuration backup display	→ 107
► Administration	→ 109

10.5.1 Setting the medium properties

In the **Medium properties** submenu the reference values for the measuring application can be set.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Medium properties

► Medium properties	
Enthalpy type	→ 83
Calorific value type	→ 83
Reference combustion temperature	→ 83
Reference density	→ 83
Reference gross calorific value	→ 83
Reference pressure	→ 84
Reference temperature	→ 84
Reference Z-factor	→ 84
Linear expansion coefficient	→ 84
Relative density	→ 84
Specific heat capacity	→ 84
Calorific value	→ 85
Z-factor	→ 85
Dynamic viscosity	→ 85

Dynamic viscosity	→ 85
► Gas composition	→ 85

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Enthalpy type	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Define which kind of enthalpy is used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heat</li> <li>Calorific value</li> </ul>	Heat
Calorific value type	The <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter is visible.	Select calculation based on gross calorific value or net calorific value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gross calorific value volume</li> <li>Net calorific value volume</li> <li>Gross calorific value mass</li> <li>Net calorific value mass</li> </ul>	Gross calorific value mass
Reference combustion temperature	The <b>Reference combustion temperature</b> parameter is visible.	Enter reference combustion temperature to calculate the natural gas energy value.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	-200 to 450 °C	20 °C
Reference density	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>Water</b> option or <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter fixed value for reference density.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m³	1 000 kg/m³
Reference gross calorific value	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-3</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter	Positive floating-point number	50 000 kJ/Nm³

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Reference pressure	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter reference pressure for the calculation of the reference density.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter.	0 to 250 bar	1.01325 bar
Reference temperature	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	-200 to 450 °C	20 °C
Reference Z-factor	In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.	Enter real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.	0.1 to 2	1
Linear expansion coefficient	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	$1.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$	$2.06 \cdot 10^{-4}$
Relative density	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-3</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter a relative density of the natural gas.	0.55 to 0.9	0.664
Specific heat capacity	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected medium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the <b>Enthalpy type</b> parameter, the <b>Heat</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Specific heat capacity unit</b> parameter	0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)	4.187 kJ/(kgK)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Calorific value	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected medium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>Or</li> <li>In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> </li> <li>In the <b>Enthalpy type</b> parameter, the <b>Calorific value</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Calorific value type</b> parameter, the <b>Gross calorific value volume</b> option or <b>Gross calorific value mass</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.	Positive floating-point number	50 000 kJ/kg
Z-factor	In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected.	Enter real gas constant Z for gas under operation conditions.	0.1 to 2.0	1
Dynamic viscosity (Gases)	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Volume" or</li> <li>Option "Volume high temperature"</li> </ul> </li> <li>The <b>Gas</b> option or the <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>or</li> <li>The <b>User-specific gas</b> option is selected in the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	<p>Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a gas/steam.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter.</p>	Positive floating-point number	0.015 cP
Dynamic viscosity (Liquids)	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Volume" or</li> <li>Option "Volume high temperature"</li> </ul> </li> <li>The <b>Liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.</li> <li>or</li> <li>The <b>User-specific liquid</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	<p>Enter fixed value for dynamic viscosity for a liquid.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter.</p>	Positive floating-point number	1 cP

### Configuring the gas composition

In the **Gas composition** submenu the gas composition for the measuring application can be set.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Medium properties → Gas composition

► Gas composition		
Gas mixture	→	88
Mol% Ar	→	88
Mol% C2H3Cl	→	88
Mol% C2H4	→	89
Mol% C2H6	→	89
Mol% C3H8	→	89
Mol% CH4	→	89
Mol% Cl2	→	90
Mol% CO	→	90
Mol% CO2	→	90
Mol% H2	→	90
Mol% H2O	→	91
Mol% H2S	→	91
Mol% HCl	→	91
Mol% He	→	91
Mol% i-C4H10	→	92
Mol% i-C5H12	→	92
Mol% Kr	→	92
Mol% N2	→	92
Mol% n-C10H22	→	92
Mol% n-C4H10	→	93
Mol% n-C5H12	→	93

Mol% n-C6H14	→ 93
Mol% n-C7H16	→ 93
Mol% n-C8H18	→ 94
Mol% n-C9H20	→ 94
Mol% Ne	→ 94
Mol% NH3	→ 94
Mol% O2	→ 94
Mol% SO2	→ 95
Mol% Xe	→ 95
Mol% other gas	→ 95

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Gas mixture	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select measured gas mixture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Helium He</li> <li>■ Neon Ne</li> <li>■ Argon Ar</li> <li>■ Krypton Kr</li> <li>■ Xenon Xe</li> <li>■ Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>■ Carbon monoxide CO</li> <li>■ Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>■ Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</li> <li>■ Hydrogen chloride HCl</li> <li>■ Methane CH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></li> <li>■ Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub></li> <li>■ Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub></li> <li>■ Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></li> <li>■ Vinyl Chloride C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl</li> <li>■ Others</li> </ul>	Methane CH <sub>4</sub>
Mol% Ar	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Argon Ar</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Vinyl Chloride C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% CH <sub>4</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Methane CH<sub>4</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	100 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% Cl <sub>2</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% CO	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Carbon monoxide CO</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% CO <sub>2</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% H <sub>2</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>AGA N<sub>x</sub>19</b> option is <b>not</b> selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% H <sub>2</sub> O	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% H <sub>2</sub> S	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% HCl	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Hydrogen chloride HCl</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% He	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <p>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Helium He</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% i-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% Kr	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Krypton Kr</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% N <sub>2</sub>	The following conditions are met: In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>AGA N<sub>x</sub>19</b> option or the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>22</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ Or</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Liquid</b> option is selected and in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter, the <b>LPG</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub>	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213- 2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% n-C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% n-C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>20</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% Ne	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Neon Ne</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% NH <sub>3</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% O <sub>2</sub>	The following conditions are met: In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected and in the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul> Or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Natural gas</b> option is selected and in the <b>Density calculation</b> parameter, the <b>ISO 12213-2</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Mol% SO <sub>2</sub>	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub></b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% Xe	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Xenon Xe</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %
Mol% other gas	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter, the <b>Gas mixture</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Gas mixture</b> parameter, the <b>Others</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter amount of substance for the gas mixture.	0 to 100 %	0 %

### 10.5.2 Performing external compensation

The **External compensation** submenu contains parameters which can be used to enter external or fixed values. These values are used for internal calculations.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → External compensation

► External compensation

External value

→ 96

Atmospheric pressure

→ 96

Delta heat calculation

→ 96

Fixed density

→ 96

Fixed density



→ 96

Fixed temperature

→ 96

2nd temperature delta heat	→ ⓘ 96
Fixed process pressure	→ ⓘ 96

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
External value	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Assign variable from external device to process variable.  For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: → ⓘ 122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Gauge pressure</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>2nd temperature delta heat</li> </ul>	Off
Atmospheric pressure	In the <b>External value</b> parameter, the <b>Gauge pressure</b> option is selected.	Enter atmospheric pressure value to be used for pressure correction.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter	0 to 250 bar	1.01325 bar
Delta heat calculation	The <b>Delta heat calculation</b> parameter is visible.	Calculates the transferred heat of a heat exchanger (= delta heat).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Device on cold side</li> <li>Device on warm side</li> </ul>	Device on warm side
Fixed density	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Volume high temperature"	Enter fixed value for medium density.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Fixed density	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Volume high temperature"	Enter fixed value for medium density.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	5 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Fixed temperature	–	Enter a fixed value for process temperature.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	–200 to 450 °C	20 °C
2nd temperature delta heat	The <b>2nd temperature delta heat</b> parameter is visible.	Enter 2nd temperature value to calculate the delta heat.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	–200 to 450 °C	20 °C
Fixed process pressure	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the <b>External value</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 96) the <b>Pressure</b> option is not selected.</li> </ul>	Enter fixed value for process pressure.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter.   For detailed information on the calculation of the measured variables with steam: → ⓘ 122	0 to 250 bar abs.	0 bar abs.



### 10.5.3 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

#### Navigation


"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment

► Sensor adjustment	
Inlet configuration	→ 97
Inlet run	→ 97
Mating pipe diameter	→ 97
Installation factor	→ 97

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Inlet configuration	The <b>inlet run correction</b> feature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters: DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6") <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EN (DIN)</li> <li>ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Select inlet configuration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Single elbow</li> <li>Double elbow</li> <li>Double elbow 3D</li> <li>Reduction</li> </ul>	Off
Inlet run	The <b>inlet run correction</b> feature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.</li> <li>Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters: DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6") <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EN (DIN)</li> <li>ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Define length of the straight inlet run.  <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Length unit</b> parameter	0 to 20 m	0 m
Mating pipe diameter	–	Enter diameter of mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.  Detailed information on diameter mismatch correction: → 98 <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Length unit</b> parameter.	0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft) Input value = 0: Diameter mismatch correction is disabled.	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 m</li> <li>0 ft</li> </ul>
Installation factor	–	Enter factor to adjust for installation conditions.	Positive floating-point number	1.0

Diameter mismatch correction

 The measuring device is calibrated according to the ordered process connection. This calibration takes account of the edge at the transition from the mating pipe to the process connection. If the mating pipe used deviates from the ordered process connection, a diameter mismatch correction can compensate for the effects. The difference between the internal diameter of the ordered process connection and the internal diameter of the mating pipe used must be taken into consideration.

The measuring device can correct shifts in the calibration factor which are caused, for example, by a diameter mismatch between the device flange (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 80, DN 50 (2")) and the mating pipe (e.g. ASME B16.5/Sch. 40, DN 50 (2")). Only apply diameter mismatch correction within the following limit values (listed below) for which test measurements have also been performed.

Flange connection:

- DN 15 (½"): ±20 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½"): ±12 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2"): ±10 % of the internal diameter

If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.

Example

Influence of the diameter mismatch without using the correction function:

- Mating pipe DN 100 (4"), Schedule 80
- Device flange DN 100 (4"), Schedule 40
- This installation position results in a diameter mismatch of 5 mm (0.2 in). If the correction function is not used, an additional measuring uncertainty of approx. 2 % o.r. must be expected.
- If the basic conditions are met and the feature is enabled, the additional measuring uncertainty is 1 % o.r.

10.5.4 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Operating mode

→ 98

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Pulse</li><li>■ Frequency</li><li>■ Switch</li></ul>	Pulse

## Configuring the pulse output

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/switch output	
Assign pulse output 1	→ 99
Value per pulse	→ 99
Pulse width	→ 99
Failure mode	→ 99
Invert output signal	→ 99

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign pulse output	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow *</li> <li>Energy flow *</li> <li>Heat flow difference *</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Value per pulse	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 99).	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Positive floating point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 99).	Define time width of the output pulse.	5 to 2 000 ms	100 ms
Failure mode	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 99).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual value</li> <li>No pulses</li> </ul>	No pulses
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Configuring the frequency output











### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/switch output		
Assign frequency output	→	📄 100
Minimum frequency value	→	📄 100
Maximum frequency value	→	📄 101
Measuring value at minimum frequency	→	📄 101
Measuring value at maximum frequency	→	📄 101
Failure mode	→	📄 101
Failure frequency	→	📄 101
Invert output signal	→	📄 101

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign frequency output	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 📄 98).	Select process variable for frequency output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Pressure</li> <li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>▪ Total mass flow *</li> <li>▪ Energy flow *</li> <li>▪ Heat flow difference *</li> </ul>	Off
Minimum frequency value	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 📄 98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 📄 100).	Enter minimum frequency.	0 to 1 000 Hz	0 Hz






Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Maximum frequency value	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  100).	Enter maximum frequency.	0 to 1000 Hz	1 000 Hz
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  100).	Enter measured value for minimum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  100).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  100).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> <li>■ 0 Hz</li> </ul>	0 Hz
Failure frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  98) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→  100).	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 1250.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>	No







\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Configuring the switch output

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/switch output	
Switch output function	→  102
Assign diagnostic behavior	→  102
Assign limit	→  102
Assign flow direction check	→  102
Assign status	→  102

Switch-on value	→  103
Switch-off value	→  103
Switch-on delay	→  103
Switch-off delay	→  103
Failure mode	→  103
Invert output signal	→  103

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select function for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>	Off
Assign diagnostic behavior	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>	Alarm
Assign limit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for limit function.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Pressure</li> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>Total mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>Energy flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>Heat flow difference<sup>*</sup></li> <li>Reynolds number<sup>*</sup></li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign flow direction check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Status</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select device status for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Digital output 6</li> </ul>	Low flow cut off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-on value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
Switch-off value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
Switch-on delay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-off delay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.5 Configuring the totalizer

In the "**Totalizer 1 to n**" submenu the individual totalizer can be configured.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable	→ 104
Unit totalizer 1 to n	→ 104
Failure mode	→ 104

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalizer 1: Volume flow</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2: Mass flow</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>
Unit totalizer 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Select process variable totalizer unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Totalizer operation mode	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Select totalizer calculation mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Net flow total</li> <li>■ Forward flow total</li> <li>■ Reverse flow total</li> </ul>	Net flow total
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Define totalizer behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Stop</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul>	Stop

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings























### 10.5.6 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

► Display		
Format display	→ 	106
Value 1 display	→ 	106
0% bargraph value 1	→ 	106
100% bargraph value 1	→ 	106
Decimal places 1	→ 	106
Value 2 display	→ 	106
Decimal places 2	→ 	106
Value 3 display	→ 	106
0% bargraph value 3	→ 	106
100% bargraph value 3	→ 	106
Decimal places 3	→ 	107
Value 4 display	→ 	107
Decimal places 4	→ 	107
Language	→ 	107
Display interval	→ 	107
Display damping	→ 	107
Header	→ 	107
Header text	→ 	107
Separator	→ 	107
Backlight	→ 	107

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Total mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Energy flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Heat flow difference<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Reynolds number<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Density<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Specific volume<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 79)	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 79)	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 79)	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ English</li> <li>■ Deutsch *</li> <li>■ Français *</li> <li>■ Español *</li> <li>■ Italiano *</li> <li>■ Nederlands *</li> <li>■ Portuguesa *</li> <li>■ Polski *</li> <li>■ русский язык (Russian) *</li> <li>■ Svenska *</li> <li>■ Türkçe *</li> <li>■ 中文 (Chinese) *</li> <li>■ 日本語 (Japanese) *</li> <li>■ 한국어 (Korean) *</li> <li>■ العربية (Arabic) *</li> <li>■ Bahasa Indonesia *</li> <li>■ ภาษาไทย (Thai) *</li> <li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) *</li> <li>■ čeština (Czech) *</li> </ul>	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>	Device tag
Header text	In the <b>Header</b> parameter, the <b>Free text</b> option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	-----
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ . (point)</li> <li>■ , (comma)</li> </ul>	. (point)
Backlight	Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>E</b> "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function"	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>	Disable

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.7 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration, copy it to another measuring point or restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup display** submenu.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup display

► Configuration backup display	
Operating time	→ ⓘ 108
Last backup	→ ⓘ 108
Configuration management	→ ⓘ 108
Comparison result	→ ⓘ 108



### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Operating time	–	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Last backup	A local display is provided.	Indicates when the last data backup was saved to the display module.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Configuration management	A local display is provided.	Select action for managing the device data in the display module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore</li> <li>■ Duplicate</li> <li>■ Compare</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> <li>■ Display incompatible</li> </ul>	Cancel
Comparison result	A local display is provided.	Comparison between present device data and display backup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settings identical</li> <li>■ Settings not identical</li> <li>■ No backup available</li> <li>■ Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>	Check not done

### Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the display module to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.

Options	Description
Compare	The device configuration saved in the display module is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.
Duplicate	The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.
Display incompatible	This option is displayed if the display module is incompatible. All of the other options are not available. Selection is therefore not possible. This option is displayed if it is not possible to save the device and fieldbus data. The display module should be updated to the latest software version so that the data can be saved.

-  **HistoROM backup**  
A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.
-  While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

10.5.8 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

► Administration

► Define access code

Define access code

Confirm access code

Restart

Service reset

→ ⓘ 109

→ ⓘ 109

→ ⓘ 110

→ ⓘ 110

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
Define access code	Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes via the local display.	0 to 9999	0
Confirm access code	Confirm the entered access code.	0 to 9999	0

Parameter	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
Restart	Restart or reset device manually.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Uninitialized</li><li>■ Run</li><li>■ Resource</li><li>■ Defaults</li><li>■ Processor</li><li>■ To delivery settings</li></ul>	Uninitialized
Service reset		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Uninitialized</li><li>■ To delivery settings + MIB</li><li>■ ENP restart</li></ul>	Uninitialized

10.6 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

**Navigation**  
"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation

► Simulation

Assign simulation process variable

→ 111

Process variable value

→ 111

Frequency output simulation

→ 111

Frequency value

→ 111

Pulse output simulation

→ 111

Pulse value

→ 111

Switch output simulation

→ 111

Switch status

→ 111

Device alarm simulation

→ 111






Diagnostic event category

→ 112

Diagnostic event simulation

→ 112

## Parameter overview with brief description


Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	–	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure *</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> <li>■ Reynolds number</li> </ul>	Off
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign simulation process variable</b> parameter (→  111).	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Frequency output simulation	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	Off
Frequency value	In the <b>Frequency output simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 1250.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.  For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter (→  99) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> <li>■ Down-counting value</li> </ul>	Off
Pulse value	In the <b>Pulse output simulation</b> parameter (→  111), the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65535	0
Switch output simulation	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	Off
Switch status	In the <b>Switch output simulation</b> parameter (→  111) <b>Switch output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter <b>Switch output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Device alarm simulation	–	Switch the device alarm on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Diagnostic event category	–	Select a diagnostic event category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor</li> <li>■ Electronics</li> <li>■ Configuration</li> <li>■ Process</li> </ul>	Process
Diagnostic event simulation	–	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul>	Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.7 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following options exist for protecting the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification after commissioning:


- Write protection via access code
- Write protection via write protection switch
- Write protection via keypad lock
- FOUNDATION Fieldbus: write protection via block operation →  114

### 10.7.1 Write protection via access code




The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

#### Defining the access code via local display

1. Navigate to the **Enter access code** parameter.
2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the to confirm the code.
  - ↳ The -symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

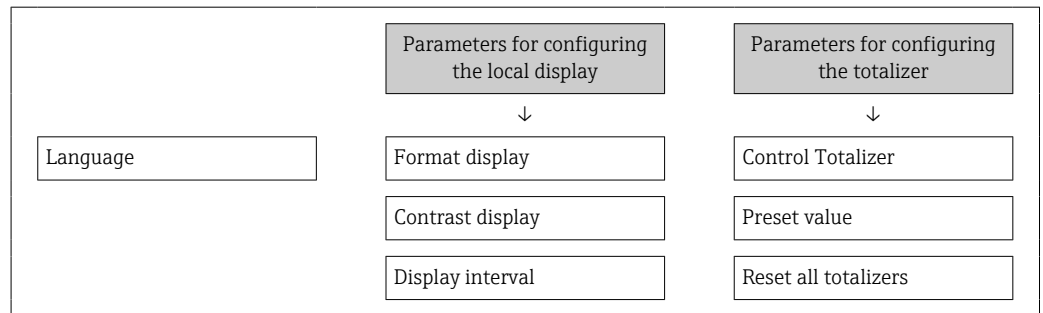
The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

-  ■ If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code →  56.
- The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display →  56 is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status display

#### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



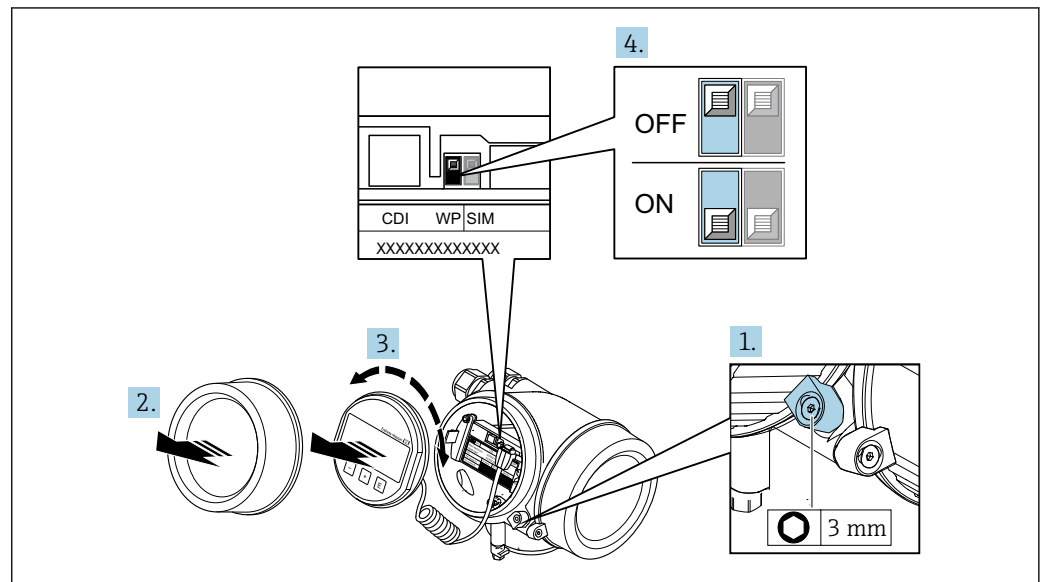


### 10.7.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - except for the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

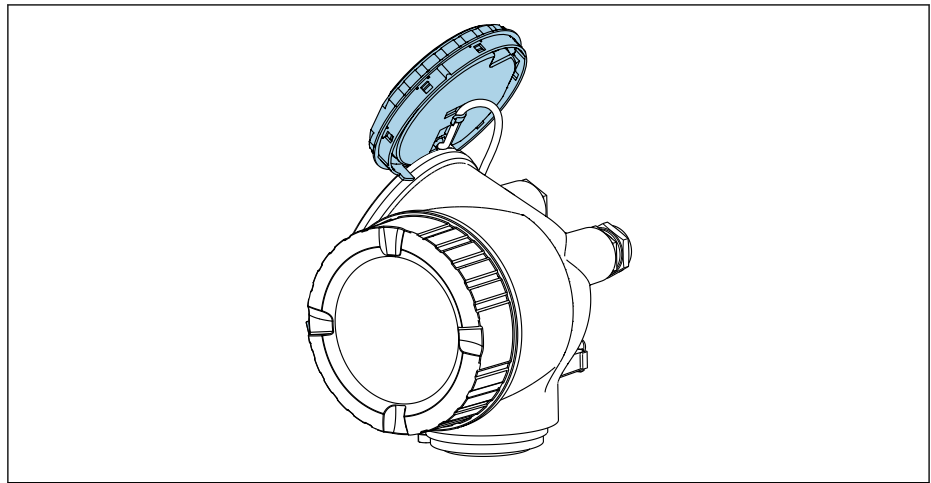
- Via local display
- Via FOUNDATION Fieldbus




A0032241

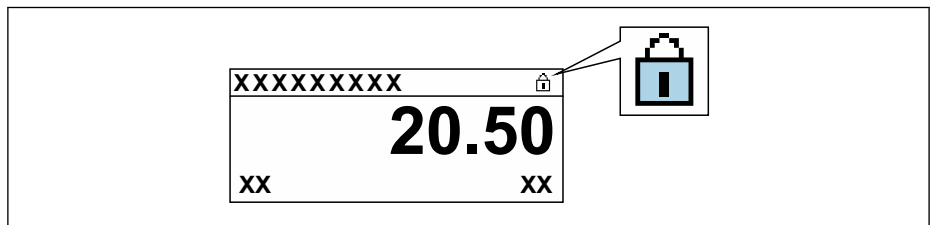
1. Loosen the securing clamp.
2. Unscrew the electronics compartment cover.

3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotational movement. To make it easier to access the write protection switch, attach the display module to the edge of the electronics compartment.
  - ↳ Display module is attached to the edge of the electronics compartment.




A0032236

4. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection. Setting the write protection switch (WP) on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
  - ↳ If the hardware write protection is enabled: The **Hardware locked** option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter . In addition, on the local display the -symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



A0029425

If the hardware write protection is disabled: No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter . On the local display, the -symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

5. Feed the cable into the gap between the housing and main electronics module and plug the display module into the electronics compartment in the desired direction until it engages.
6. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.

### 10.7.3 Write protection via block operation


Locking via block operation:

- Block: **DISPLAY (TRDDISP)**; parameter: **Define access code**
- Block: **EXPERT\_CONFIG (TRDEXP)**; parameter: **Enter access code**

## 10.8 Configuring the measuring device via FOUNDATION Fieldbus

### 10.8.1 Block configuration

#### Preparation

 The correct Cff and device description files are needed for preparatory purposes.

1. Switch on the device.
2. Make a note of the **DEVICE\_ID**.
3. Open the configuration program.
4. Load Cff and device description files into the host system or the configuration program.
5. Identify the device using the **DEVICE\_ID**.
6. Assign the desired tag name to the device via the **Pd-tag/FF\_PD\_TAG** parameter.

#### Configuring the Resource Block


1. Open the Resource Block.
2. Disable the lock for device operation.
3. Change the block name (optional). Factory setting: RB-xxxxxxxxxxx (RB2)
4. Assign a description to the block via the **Description of the identification tag/TAG\_DESC** parameter.
5. Change other parameters as required.

#### Configuring the Transducer Blocks

The measurement and the display module are configured via the Transducer Blocks.

The basic procedure is the same for all Transducer Blocks.

1. Open the specific Transducer Block.
2. Change the block name (optional).
3. Set the block mode to **OOS** via the **Block mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element.
4. Configure the device in accordance with the measuring task
5. Set the block mode to **Auto** via the **Block mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element.

 The block mode must be set to **Auto** to ensure the smooth operation of the device.

#### Configuring the Analog Input Blocks

1. Open the Analog Input Block.
2. Change the block name (optional).
3. Set the block mode to **OOS** via the **Block mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element.
4. Via the **Channel/CHANNEL** parameter, select the process variable which should be used as the input value for the Analog Input Block.

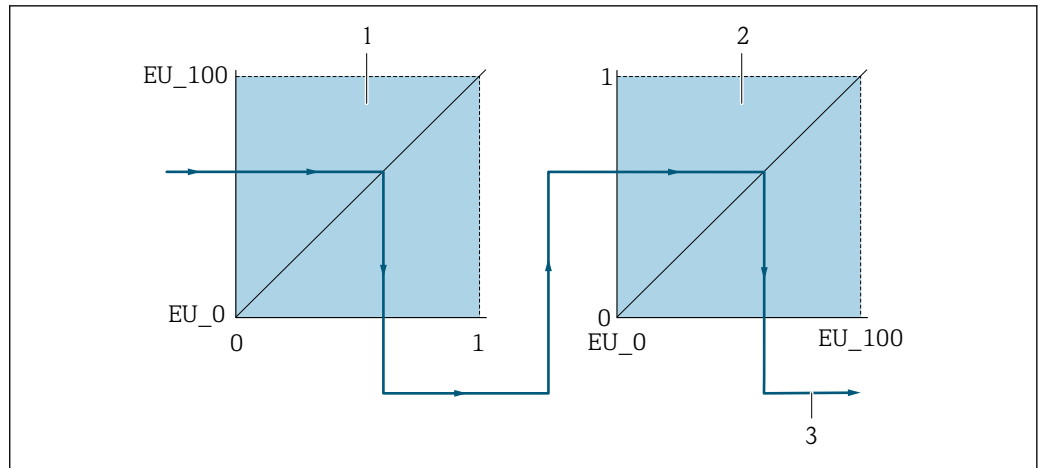
5. Via the **Transducer scale/XD\_SCALE** parameter, select the desired unit and the block input range for the process variable. The selected unit must suit the selected process variable. If the process variable does not suit the unit, the **Block error/BLOCK\_ERR** parameter reports *Block Configuration Error* and the block mode cannot be set to **Auto**.
6. Via the **Linearization type/L\_TYPE** parameter, select the type of linearization for the input variable (factory setting: **Direct**). In the **Direct** linearization mode, the settings for the **Transducer scale/XD\_SCALE** and **Output scale/OUT\_SCALE** parameters must be identical. If the values do not suit the units, the **Block error/BLOCK\_ERR** parameter reports *Block Configuration Error* and the block mode cannot be set to **Auto**.
7. Enter the alarms and critical alarm messages via the **High alarm limit/ HI\_HI\_LIM**, **High early warning limit/HI\_LIM**, **Low alarm limit/ LO\_LO\_LIM** and **Low early warning limit/LO\_LIM** parameters. The limit values entered must be within the value range specified for the **Output scale/OUT\_SCALE** parameter.
8. Specify the alarm priorities via the **Priority for high limit value alarm/HI\_HI\_PRI**, **Priority for high early warning/HI\_PRI**, **Priority for low limit value alarm/LO\_LO\_PRI** and **Priority for low limit value early warning/LO\_PRI** parameters. Reporting to the field host system only takes place with alarms with a priority greater than 2.
9. Set the block mode to **Auto** via the **Block mode/MODE\_BLK** parameter, **TARGET** element. For this purpose, the Resource Block must also be set to the **Auto** block mode.

#### Additional configuration

1. Link the function blocks and output blocks.
2. After specifying the active LAS, download all the data and parameters to the field device.

### 10.8.2 Scaling the measured value in the Analog Input Block

The measured value can be scaled if the **L\_TYPE = Indirect** linearization type has been selected in the Analog Input Block. **XD\_SCALE** defines the input range with the **EU\_0** and **EU\_100** elements. This is mapped linearly to the output range, defined by **OUT\_SCALE** also with the elements **EU\_0** and **EU\_100**.



20 Scaling the measured value in the Analog Input Block

- 1 XD\_SCALE
- 2 OUT\_SCALE
- 2 OUT\_VALUE

- i** If you have selected the **Direct** mode in the **L\_TYPE** parameter, you cannot change the values and units for **XD\_SCALE** and **OUT\_SCALE**.
- The **L\_TYPE**, **XD\_SCALE** and **OUT\_SCALE** parameters can only be changed in the **OOS** block mode.

## 10.9 Application-specific commissioning

### 10.9.1 Steam application

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Steam** option.
3. When pressure measured value is read in <sup>2)</sup>:  
In the **Steam calculation mode** parameter, select the **Automatic (p-/T-compensated)** option.
4. If pressure measured value is not read in:  
In the **Steam calculation mode** parameter, select the **Saturated steam (T-compensated)** option.
5. In the **Steam quality value** parameter, enter the steam quality present in the pipe.  
↳ Measuring device uses this value to calculate the mass flow of the steam.

#### Configuring the analog input (AI)

6. Configuring the analog input (AI).

### 10.9.2 Liquid application

User-specific liquid, e. g. heat carrier oil

2) Sensor version option "mass (integrated pressure and temperature measurement)", Pressure read in via FF

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Liquid** option.
3. In the **Liquid type** parameter, select the **User-specific liquid** option.
4. In the **Enthalpy type** parameter, select the **Heat** option.
  - ↳ **Heat** option: Non-flammable liquid that serves as a heat carrier.
  - Calorific value** option: Flammable liquid whose combustion energy is calculated.


### Configuring fluid properties


Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
6. In the **Reference density** parameter, enter the reference density of the fluid.
7. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the fluid temperature associated with the reference density.
8. In the **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter, enter the expansion coefficient of the fluid.
9. In the **Specific heat capacity** parameter, enter the heat capacity of the fluid.
10. In the **Dynamic viscosity** parameter, enter the viscosity of the fluid.

## 10.9.3 Gas applications

 For accurate mass or corrected volume measurement, it is recommended to use the pressure-/temperature-compensated sensor version. If this sensor version is not available, read in the pressure via the FF. If neither of these two options is possible, the pressure can also be entered as a fixed value in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter.

 Flow computer available only with the order code for "Sensor version", option "mass" (integrated temperature measurement)" or option "mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)".

### Single gas

Combustion gas, e. g. methane CH<sub>4</sub>

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **Single gas** option.
4. In the **Gas type** parameter, select the **Methane CH<sub>4</sub>** option.

### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.

6. In the **Reference combustion temperature** parameter, enter the reference combustion temperature of the fluid.

- 7.

### Configuring the analog input (AI)

8. Configure the Analog Input (AI) for the "energy flow" process variable..

### Configuring optional fluid properties for output of corrected volume flow

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

9. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
10. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
11. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the reference temperature of the fluid.

### Gas mixture

Forming gas for steel mills and rolling mills, e. g.  $N_2/H_2$

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **Gas mixture** option.

### Configuring gas composition

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties → Gas composition

4. Call up the **Gas composition** submenu.
5. In the **Gas mixture** parameter, select the **Hydrogen H2** option and the **Nitrogen N2** option.
6. In the **Mol% H2** parameter, enter the quantity of hydrogen.
7. In the **Mol% N2** parameter, enter the quantity of nitrogen.
  - ↳ All quantities must add up to 100 %.
  - The density is determined according to NEL 40.

### Configuring optional fluid properties for output of corrected volume flow

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties





8. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
9. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
10. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the reference temperature of the fluid.

### Air

### Select medium

Navigation:



Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter (→  74), select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter (→  74), select the **Air** option.
  - ↳ The density is determined according to NEL 40.
4. Enter the value in the **Relative humidity** parameter (→  75).
  - ↳ The relative humidity is entered as a %. The relative humidity is converted internally to absolute humidity and is then factored into the density calculation according to NEL 40.
5. In the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→  75), enter the value of the process pressure present.

### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

6. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
7. In the **Reference pressure** parameter (→  84) enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
  - ↳ Pressure that is used as a static reference for combustion. This makes it possible to compare combustion processes at different pressures.
8. In the **Reference temperature** parameter (→  84) enter the temperate for calculating the reference density.








Endress+Hauser recommends the use of active pressure compensation. This fully rules out the risk of measured errors due to pressure variations and incorrect entries .

### Natural gas

#### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter (→  74), select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter (→  74), select the **Natural gas** option.
4. In the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→  75), enter the value of the process pressure present.
5. In the **Enthalpy calculation** parameter (→  76), select one of the following options:
  - ↳ AGA5  
ISO 6976 option (contains GPA 2172)
6. In the **Density calculation** parameter (→  76), select one of the following options.
  - ↳ AGA Nx19  
ISO 12213- 2 option (contains AGA8-DC92)  
ISO 12213- 3 option (contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1)




### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties

7. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.



8. In the **Calorific value type** parameter, select one of the options.
  9. In the **Reference gross calorific value** parameter, enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.
  10. In the **Reference pressure** parameter (→  84) enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
    - ↳ Pressure that is used as a static reference for combustion. This makes it possible to compare combustion processes at different pressures.
  11. In the **Reference temperature** parameter (→  84) enter the temperature for calculating the reference density.
  12. In the **Relative density** parameter, enter the relative density of the natural gas.
-  Endress+Hauser recommends the use of active pressure compensation. This fully rules out the risk of measured errors due to pressure variations and incorrect entries.

### Ideal gas

The unit "corrected volume flow" is often used to measure industrial gas mixtures, in particular natural gas. To do so, the calculated mass flow is divided by a reference density. To calculate the mass flow, knowledge of the exact composition of the gas is essential. In practice, however, this information is often not available (e. g. as it varies over time). In this case, it can be useful to regard the gas as an ideal gas. This means that only the operating temperature and operating pressure variables as well as the reference temperature and reference pressure variables are needed to calculate the corrected volume flow. The error resulting from this assumption (typically 1 to 5 %) is often considerably smaller than the error caused by inaccurate composition data. This method should not be used for condensing gases (e. g. saturated steam).

### Select medium

Navigation:

Setup → Medium selection

1. Call up the **Medium selection** wizard.
2. In the **Select medium** parameter, select the **Gas** option.
3. In the **Select gas type** parameter, select the **User-specific gas** option.
4. For non-flammable gas:  
In the **Enthalpy type** parameter, select the **Heat** option.

### Configuring fluid properties

Navigation:

Setup → Advanced setup → Medium properties


5. Call up the **Medium properties** submenu.
6. In the **Reference density** parameter, enter the reference density of the fluid.
7. In the **Reference pressure** parameter, enter the reference pressure of the fluid.
8. In the **Reference temperature** parameter, enter the fluid temperature associated with the reference density.
9. In the **Reference Z-factor** parameter, enter the value **1**.
10. If specific heat capacity is to be measured:  
In the **Specific heat capacity** parameter, enter the heat capacity of the fluid.
11. In the **Z-factor** parameter, enter the value **1**.
12. In the **Dynamic viscosity** parameter, enter the viscosity of the fluid under operating conditions.

### 10.9.4 Calculation of the measured variables

A flow computer can be found in the electronics of the measuring device with order code for "Sensor version", option "mass (integrated temperature measurement)" and option "mass (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)". This computer can calculate the following secondary measured variables directly from the primary measured variables recorded using the pressure value (entered or external) and/or temperature value (measured or entered).

#### Mass flow and corrected volume flow

Medium	Fluid	Standards	Explanation
Steam <sup>1)</sup>	Water vapor	IAPWS-IF97/ ASME	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For integrated temperature measurement</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus</li> </ul>
	Single gas	NEL40	For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus
Gas	Gas mixture	NEL40	
	Air	NEL40	
	Natural gas	ISO 12213-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains AGA8-DC92</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus</li> </ul>
		AGA NX-19	For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus
		ISO 12213-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains SGERG-88, AGA8 Gross Method 1</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus</li> </ul>
	Other gases	Linear equation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ideal gases</li> <li>For fixed process pressure, pressure measured directly at the meter body or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus</li> </ul>
Liquids	Water	IAPWS-IF97/ ASME	–
	Liquefied gas	Tables	Propane and butane mixture
	Other liquid	Linear equation	Ideal liquids

- 1) The measuring device is capable of calculating the volume flow, and other measured variables derived from the volume flow, across all steam types with full compensation using the pressure and temperature. To configure device behavior →  95

#### Mass flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density

- Operating density for saturated steam, water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam and all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure


#### Corrected volume flow calculation

(Volume flow × operating density)/reference density

- Operating density for water and other liquids: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for all other gases: depends on the temperature and process pressure




**Energy flow**

Medium	Fluid	Standards	Explanation	Heat/energy option
Steam <sup>1)</sup>	–	IAPWS-IF97/ASME	For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus	Heat Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to mass Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to mass Gross calorific value <sup>2)</sup> in relation to corrected volume Net calorific value <sup>3)</sup> in relation to corrected volume
Gas	Single gas	ISO 6976	■ Contains GPA 2172 ■ For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus	
	Gas mixture	ISO 6976	■ Contains GPA 2172 ■ For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus	
	Air	NEL40	For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus	
	Natural gas	ISO 6976	■ Contains GPA 2172 ■ For fixed process pressure or if the pressure is read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus	
		AGA 5	–	
Liquids	Water	IAPWS-IF97/ASME	–	
	Liquefied gas	ISO 6976	Contains GPA 2172	
	Other liquid	Linear equation	–	

- 1) The measuring device is capable of calculating the volume flow, and other measured variables derived from the volume flow, across all steam types with full compensation using the pressure and temperature. To configure device behavior →  95
- 2) Gross calorific value: combustion energy + condensation energy of the flue gas (gross calorific value > net calorific value)
- 3) Net calorific value: only combustion energy

### Mass flow and energy flow calculation

Steam is calculated based on the following factors:

- Fully compensated calculation of density using the "pressure" and "temperature" measured variables
- Calculation based on overheated steam until saturation point is reached  
Configuration of diagnostic behavior of the **△S871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871** parameter set to **Off** option (factory setting) as standard →  145  
Optional configuration of diagnostic behavior to the **Alarm** option or **Warning** option →  140 option.  
At 2 K above saturation, activation of the **△S871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message.
- The smaller of the following two pressure values is always used to calculate the density:
  - Pressure measured directly at meter body or pressure read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus
  - Saturated steam pressure, which is derived from the saturated steam line (IAPWS-IF97/ASME)
- Depending on setting in the **Steam calculation mode** parameter (→  75)
  - If **Saturated steam (T-compensated)** option is selected, the measuring device only calculates on the saturated steam curve using temperature compensation.
  - If **Automatic (p-/T-compensated)** option is selected, the device calculates using full compensation either along the saturation line or in the superheated region, depending on the steam state.



For detailed information on how to perform external compensation, see →  95.

### Calculated value

The unit calculates the mass flow, heat flow, energy flow, density and specific enthalpy from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature and/or the pressure based on international standard IAPWS-IF97/ASME.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow:  $\dot{m} = \dot{V} \cdot \rho(T, p)$
- Heat flow:  $\dot{Q} = \dot{V} \cdot \rho(T, p) \cdot h_D(T, p)$

$\dot{m}$  = Mass flow

$\dot{Q}$  = Heat flow

$\dot{V}$  = Volume flow (measured)

$h_D$  = Specific enthalpy

$T$  = Process temperature (measured)

$p$  = Process pressure

$\rho$  = Density <sup>3)</sup>

### Pre-programmed gases

*The following gases are pre-programmed in the flow computer:*

Hydrogen <sup>1)</sup>	Helium 4	Neon	Argon
Krypton	Xenon	Nitrogen	Oxygen
Chlorine	Ammonia	Carbon monoxide <sup>1)</sup>	Carbon dioxide
Sulfur dioxide	Hydrogen sulfide <sup>1)</sup>	Hydrogen chloride	Methane <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>3)</sup> From steam data as per IAPWS-IF97 (ASME), for the measured temperature and the specified pressure

Ethane <sup>1)</sup>	Propane <sup>1)</sup>	Butane <sup>1)</sup>	Ethylene (ethene) <sup>1)</sup>
Vinyl chloride	Mixtures of up to 8 components of these gases <sup>1)</sup>		

- 1) The energy flow is calculated as per ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172) or AGA5 - in relation to the net calorific value or gross calorific value .

### Energy flow calculation

Volume flow × operating density × specific enthalpy

- Operating density for saturated steam and water: depends on the temperature
- Operating density for superheated steam, natural gas ISO 6976 (contains GPA 2172), natural gas AGA5: depends on the temperature and pressure

### Heat flow difference

- Between saturated steam upstream from a heat exchanger and condensate downstream from the heat exchanger (second temperature read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME
- Between warm and cold water (second temperature read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus) in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME

### Vapor pressure and steam temperature

The measuring device can perform the following in saturated steam measurements between the feed line and return line of any heating liquid (second temperature read in via FOUNDATION Fieldbus and Cp value entered:

- Calculation of saturation pressure of steam from the measured temperature and output in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME
- Calculation of saturation temperature of steam from the preset pressure and output in accordance with IAPWS-IF97/ASME



# 11      Operation

## 11.1    Reading the device locking status




Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status



*Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter*

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the <b>Access status display</b> parameter applies →  56. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) →  113.
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

## 11.2    Adjusting the operating language

-  Detailed information:
- To configure the operating language →  68
  - For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device →  209

## 11.3    Configuring the display

- Detailed information:
- On the basic settings for the local display →  77
  - On the advanced settings for the local display →  105

## 11.4    Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

### Navigation


"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables


▶ Measured values


▶ Process variables

▶ Totalizer

▶ Output values

→  127

→  129















→  129

### 11.4.1 Process variables



The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables

► Process variables		
Volume flow	→ 	127
Corrected volume flow	→ 	127
Mass flow	→ 	128
Flow velocity	→ 	128
Temperature	→ 	128
Calculated saturated steam pressure	→ 	128
Energy flow	→ 	128
Heat flow difference	→ 	128
Reynolds number	→ 	128
Density	→ 	128
Specific volume	→ 	128
Pressure	→ 	128
Compressibility factor	→ 	129
Degrees of superheat	→ 	129

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Volume flow	–	Displays the volume flow that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  71).	Signed floating-point number
Corrected volume flow	–	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  71).	Signed floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Mass flow	–	Displays the mass flow currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→ 71).	Signed floating-point number
Flow velocity	–	Displays the flow velocity that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Velocity unit</b> parameter (→ 73).	Signed floating-point number
Temperature	–	Displays the temperature that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ 72).	Signed floating-point number
Calculated saturated steam pressure	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>The <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter (→ 74).</li> </ul>	Displays the saturated steam pressure that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→ 72).	Signed floating-point number
Energy flow	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Displays the energy flow that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Energy flow unit</b> parameter (→ 72).	Signed floating-point number
Heat flow difference	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version" option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>In the <b>Select gas type</b> parameter (→ 74), one of the following options is selected: Single gas Gas mixture Natural gas User-specific gas</li> </ul>	Displays the heat flow difference that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Energy flow unit</b> parameter (→ 72).	Signed floating-point number
Reynolds number	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Displays the Reynolds number that is currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
Density	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Displays the density currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.	Positive floating-point number
Specific volume	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"	Displays the current value for the specific volume. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Specific volume unit</b> parameter.	Positive floating-point number
Pressure	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor version",  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"</li> <li>or</li> </ul> </li> <li>The <b>Pressure</b> option is selected in the <b>External value</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Displays the current process pressure. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter.	0 to 250 bar



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Compressibility factor	The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version" Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" The <b>Gas</b> option or the <b>Steam</b> option is selected in the <b>Select medium</b> parameter.	Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.	0 to 2
Degrees of superheat	In the <b>Select medium</b> parameter, the <b>Steam</b> option is selected.	Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.	0 to 500 K

### 11.4.2 "Totalizer" submenu

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer

<div>► <b>Totalizer</b></div>			
Totalizer value 1 to n		→	📄 129
Totalizer overflow 1 to n		→	📄 129

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Totalizer value 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 📄 104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> </ul>	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number
Totalizer overflow 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 📄 104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Total mass flow *</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow *</li> <li>■ Energy flow *</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference *</li> </ul>	Displays the current totalizer overflow.	Integer with sign

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 11.4.3 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values

► Output values

Terminal voltage 1

→ ⓘ 130

Pulse output

→ ⓘ 130

Output frequency

→ ⓘ 130

Switch status

→ ⓘ 130

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Terminal voltage 1	–	Displays the current terminal voltage that is applied at the output.	0.0 to 50.0 V
Pulse output	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Output frequency	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0 to 1 250 Hz
Switch status	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	<div><div>■ Open</div><div>■ Closed</div></div>

11.5     Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the**Setup** menu (→ ⓘ 69)
- Advanced settings using the**Advanced setup** submenu (→ ⓘ 81)

11.6     Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:

- Control Totalizer
- Reset all totalizers

Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

► Totalizer handling

Control Totalizer 1 to n

→ ⓘ 131





Preset value 1 to n

→ ⓘ 131

Reset all totalizers

→ ⓘ 131

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Control Totalizer 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Control totalizer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalize</li> <li>■ Reset + hold</li> <li>■ Preset + hold</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> <li>■ Preset + totalize</li> <li>■ Hold</li> </ul>	Totalize
Preset value 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  104) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Specify start value for totalizer. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the <b>Unit totalizer</b> parameter (→  104).	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Reset all totalizers	–	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>	Cancel

#### 11.6.1 Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter



Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted.

#### 11.6.2 Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

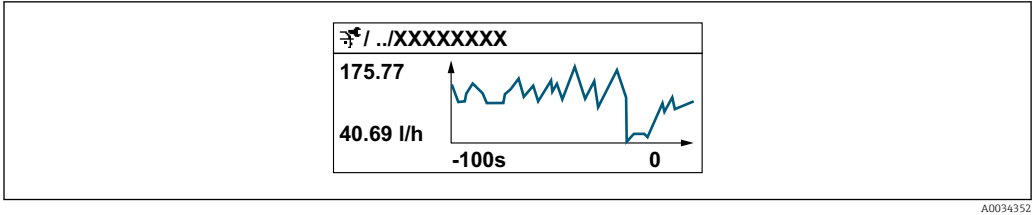
### 11.7 Showing data logging


The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

 Data logging is also available via:  
Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare →  59.

#### Function range

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Displays the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart




- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
  - y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.
-  If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

**Navigation**


"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

► Data logging


Assign channel 1

→  133


Assign channel 2

→  133


Assign channel 3

→  133


Assign channel 4

→  133

Logging interval

→  133

Clear logging data

→  133







► Display channel 1

► Display channel 2

► Display channel 3

► Display channel 4

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign channel 1	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Steam quality<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Total mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Energy flow<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Heat flow difference<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Reynolds number<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Density<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure<sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Specific volume</li> <li>■ Vortex frequency</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> <li>■ Reference density</li> </ul>	Off
Assign channel 2	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.   The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  133)	Off
Assign channel 3	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.   The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  133)	Off
Assign channel 4	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.   The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  133)	Off
Logging interval	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s	1.0 s
Clear logging data	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Clear data</li> </ul>	Cancel

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

### 12.1 General troubleshooting





*For local display*

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage → 35.
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 180.
Local display dark and output signals in failure current	Sensor short-circuit, electronics module short-circuit	1. Contact service.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing <math>\boxed{+}</math> + <math>\boxed{=}</math>.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing <math>\boxed{-}</math> + <math>\boxed{=}</math>.</li> </ul>
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part → 180.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures → 145
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <math>\boxed{-}</math> + <math>\boxed{+}</math> for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press <math>\boxed{=}</math>.</li> <li>Set the desired language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ 107).</li> </ol>
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part → 180.</li> </ul>

*For output signals*

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 180.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol>

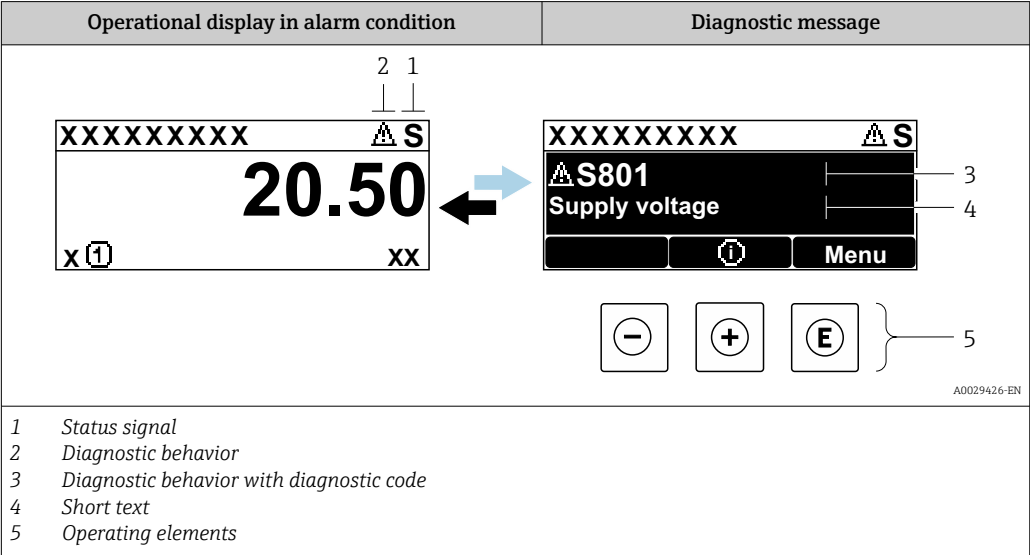
*For access*

Error	Possible causes	Solution
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position →  113.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role →  56. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code →  56.
No connection via service interface	Incorrect configuration of USB interface on PC or driver not installed correctly.	Observe the documentation for the Commubox.  FXA291: Document "Technical Information" TI00405C




## 12.2 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.




If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

-  Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter →  172
  - Via submenus →  173

#### Status signals



The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

-  The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

Symbol	Meaning
F	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
M	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

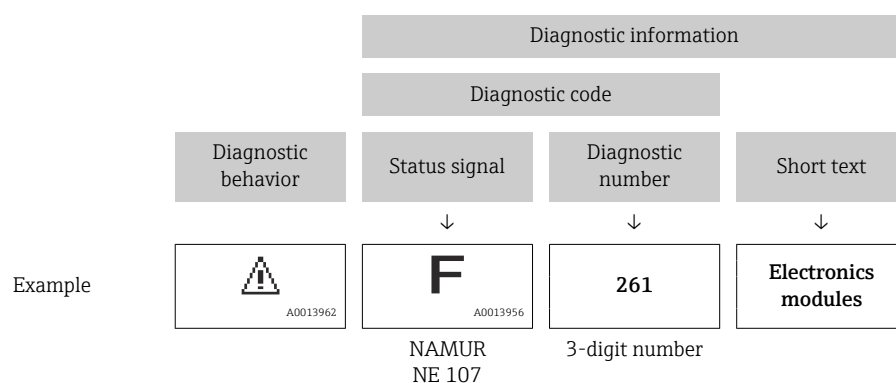


## Diagnostic behavior



Symbol	Meaning
	<p><b>Alarm</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> <li>■ For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Warning</b></p> <p>Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.</p>

### Diagnostic information

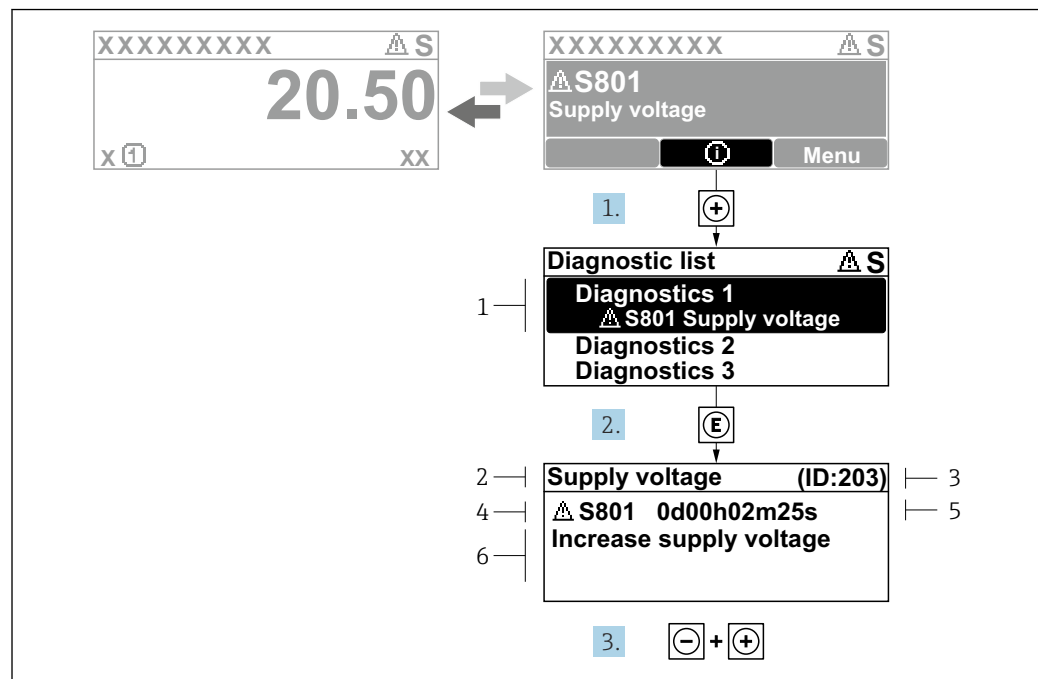
The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



## Operating elements

Key	Meaning
	<b>Plus key</b> <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the message about remedy information.
	<b>Enter key</b> <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the operating menu.

## 12.2.2 Calling up remedial measures



A0029431-EN

21 Message about remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.  
Press **+** (ⓘ symbol).  
↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with **+** or **-** and press **E**.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press **-** + **+** simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

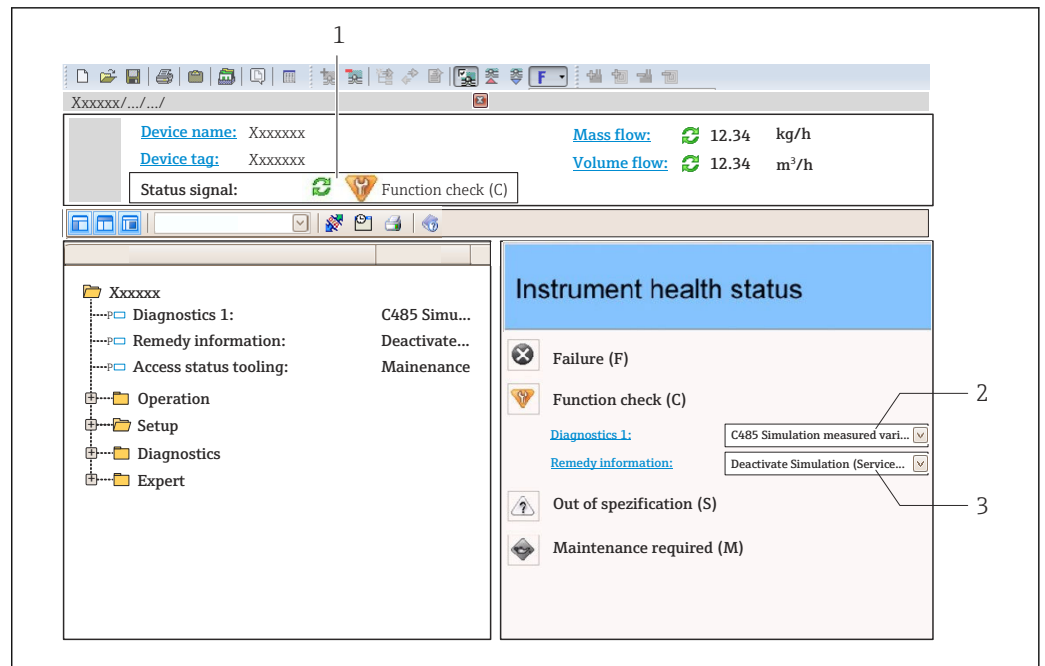
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

1. Press **E**.  
↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press **-** + **+** simultaneously.  
↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

## 12.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- 1 Status area with status signal → 136
- 2 Diagnostic information → 137
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 172
- Via submenu → 173

### Status signals

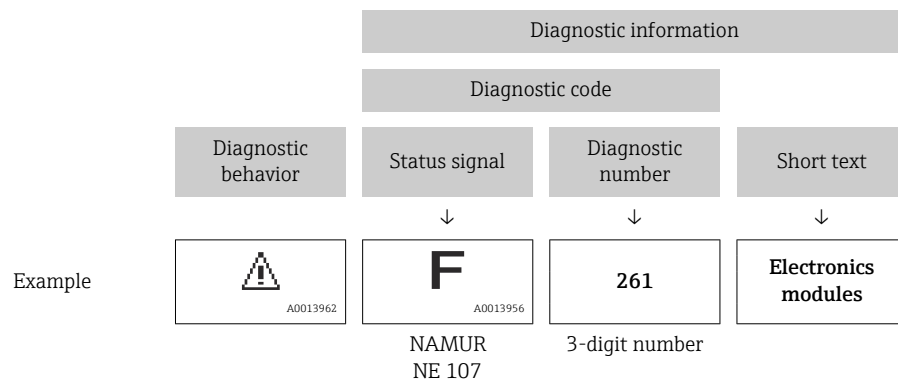
The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

**i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



### 12.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

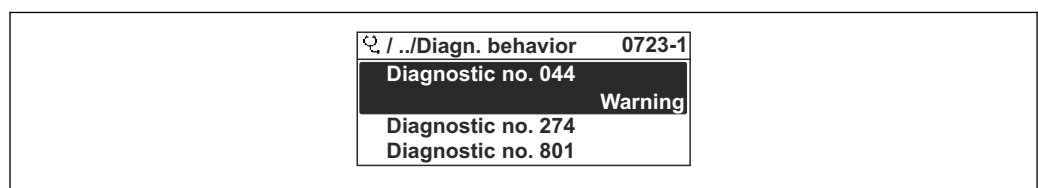
1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 12.4 Adapting the diagnostic information

### 12.4.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert  $\rightarrow$  System  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic handling  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic behavior



22 Taking the example of the local display

You can assign the following options to the diagnostic number as the diagnostic behavior:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. For local display with touch control: the background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Options	Description
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

## 12.4.2 Adapting the status signal

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific status signal at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic event category** submenu.

Expert → Communication → Diagnostic event category

### Available status signals

Configuration as per FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification (FF912), in accordance with NAMUR NE107.

Symbol	Meaning
<b>F</b> A0013956	<b>Failure</b> A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>C</b> A0013959	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<b>S</b> A0013958	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)</li> <li>Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter <b>20 mA value</b>)</li> </ul>
<b>M</b> A0013957	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

### Enabling the configuration of the diagnostic information according to FF912

For compatibility reasons, the configuration of the diagnostic information according to FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification FF912 is not enabled when the device is delivered from the factory.

### Enabling the configuration of the diagnostic information according to FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification FF912

1. Open the Resource block.
2. In **Feature Selection** parameter, select **Multi-bit Alarm (Bit-Alarm) Support** option.
  - ↳ The diagnostic information can be configured according to FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification FF912.


### Grouping the diagnostic information

Diagnostic information is assigned to different groups. The groups differ depending on the weighting (severity) of the diagnostic event:

- Highest weighting
- High weighting
- Low weighting


*Assignment of the diagnostic information (factory setting)*

The assignment of the diagnostic information ex-works is indicated in the following tables.

The individual ranges of the diagnostic information can be assigned to another status signal →  142.

Some diagnostic information can be assigned individually, irrespective of their range →  144.



Overview and description of all diagnostic information →  145

Weighting	Status signal (factory setting)	Allocation	Diagnostic information range
Highest	Failure (F)	Sensor	F000 to 199
		Electronics	F200 to 399
		Configuration	F400 to 700
		Process	F800 to 999

Weighting	Status signal (factory setting)	Allocation	Diagnostic information range
High	Function check (C)	Sensor	C000 to 199
		Electronics	C200 to 399
		Configuration	C400 to 700
		Process	C800 to 999


Weighting	Status signal (factory setting)	Allocation	Diagnostic information range
Low	Out of specification (S)	Sensor	S000 to 199
		Electronics	S200 to 399
		Configuration	S400 to 700
		Process	S800 to 999

Weighting	Status signal (factory setting)	Allocation	Diagnostic information range
Low	Maintenance required (M)	Sensor	M000 to 199
		Electronics	M200 to 399
		Configuration	M400 to 700
		Process	M800 to 999

*Changing the assignment of the diagnostic information*

The individual ranges of the diagnostic information can be assigned to another status signal. This is done by changing the bit in the associated parameter. The bit change always applies for the entire range of the diagnostic information.



Some diagnostic information can be assigned individually, irrespective of their range →  144

Each status signal has a parameter in the Resource Block in which it is possible to define the diagnostic event for which the status signal is transmitted:

- Failure (F): **FD\_FAIL\_MAP** parameter
- Function check (C): **FD\_CHECK\_MAP** parameter
- Out of specification (S): **FD\_OFFSPEC\_MAP** parameter
- Maintenance required (M): **FD\_MAINT\_MAP** parameter

*Structure and assignment of the parameters for the status signals (factory setting)*

Weighting	Allocation	Bit	FD_FAIL_MAP	FD_CHECK_MAP	FD_OFFSPEC_MAP	FD_MAINT_MAP
Highest	Sensor	31	1	0	0	0
	Electronics	30	1	0	0	0
	Configuration	29	1	0	0	0
	Process	28	1	0	0	0
High	Sensor	27	0	1	0	0
	Electronics	26	0	1	0	0
	Configuration	25	0	1	0	0
	Process	24	0	1	0	0
Low	Sensor	23	0	0	1	0
	Electronics	22	0	0	1	0
	Configuration	21	0	0	1	0
	Process	20	0	0	1	0
Low	Sensor	19	0	0	0	1
	Electronics	18	0	0	0	1
	Configuration	17	0	0	0	1
	Process	16	0	0	0	1
Configurable range → 144		15 to 1	0	0	0	0
Reserved (Fieldbus Foundation)		0	0	0	0	0

### Changing the status signal for a range of diagnostic information

Example: The status signal for the diagnostic information for electronics with the "Highest" weighting is to be changed from failure (F) to function check (C).

1. Set the Resource Block to the **OOS** block mode.
2. Open the **FD\_FAIL\_MAP** parameter in the Resource Block.
3. Change **Bit 30** to **0** in the parameter.
4. Open the **FD\_CHECK\_MAP** parameter in the Resource Block.
5. Change **Bit 26** to **1** in the parameter.
  - ↳ If a diagnostic event occurs for electronics with the "Highest weighting", the diagnostic information to this effect is displayed with the function check (C) status signal.
6. Set the Resource Block to the **AUTO** block mode.

**NOTICE****No status signal is assigned to an area of diagnostic information.**

If a diagnostic event occurs in this area, no status signal is transmitted to the control system.

- If you are changing the parameters, make sure that a status signal is assigned to all areas.



If FieldCare is used, the status signal is enabled and disabled using the check box of the particular parameter.

*Assigning diagnostic information individually to a status signal*

Some diagnostic information can be individually assigned to a status signal, irrespective of their original range.

Assigning diagnostic information individually to a status signal via FieldCare.

1. In the FieldCare navigation window: **Expert** → **Communication** → **Field diagnostics** → **Alarm detection enable**
2. Select the desired diagnostic information from one of the fields **Configurable Area Bits 1** to **Configurable Area Bits 15**.
3. Press Enter to confirm.
4. When selecting the desired status signal (e.g. Offspec Map), also select the **Configurable Area Bit 1** to **Configurable Area Bit 15** that was assigned previously to the diagnostic information (step 2).
5. Press Enter to confirm.
  - ↳ The diagnostic event of the selected diagnostic information is recorded.
6. In the FieldCare navigation window: **Expert** → **Communication** → **Field diagnostics** → **Alarm broadcast enable**
7. Select the desired diagnostic information from one of the fields **Configurable Area Bits 1** to **Configurable Area Bits 15**.
8. Press Enter to confirm.
9. When selecting the desired status signal (e.g. Offspec Map), also select the **Configurable Area Bit 1** to **Configurable Area Bit 15** that was assigned previously to the diagnostic information (step 7).
10. Press Enter to confirm.
  - ↳ The selected diagnostic information is transmitted over the bus when a diagnostic event to this effect occurs.



A change in the status signal does not affect diagnostic information that already exists. The new status signal is only assigned if this error occurs again after the status signal has changed.

**Transmitting the diagnostic information over the bus***Prioritizing diagnostic information for transmission over the bus*

Diagnostic information is only transmitted over the bus if its priority is between 2 and 15. Priority 1-events are displayed but are not transmitted over the bus. Diagnostic information with priority 0 (factory setting) is ignored.

It is possible to change the priority individually for the different status signals. The following parameters of the Resource Block are used for this purpose:


- FD\_FAIL\_PRI
- FD\_CHECK\_PRI
- FD\_OFFSPEC\_PRI
- FD\_MAINT\_PRI





### Suppressing certain diagnostic information

It is possible to suppress certain events during transmission over the bus using a mask. While these events are displayed they are not transmitted over the bus. This mask is in FieldCare **Expert** → **Communication** → **Field diagnostics** → **Alarm broadcast enable**. The mask is a negative selection mask, i.e. if a field is selected the associated diagnostic information is not transmitted over the bus.

## 12.5 Overview of diagnostic information

 The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

 In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the status signal and the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information →  140

### 12.5.1 Diagnostic of sensor

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
004	Sensor defective		1. Check plug connections 2. Change pre-amplifier 3. Change DSC sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Sensor failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
022	Temperature sensor defective		1. Check plug connections 2. Change pre-amplifier 3. Change DSC sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	F		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Alarm		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
046	Sensor limit exceeded	1. Check plug connections 2. Change pre-amplifier 3. Change DSC sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		
	Good		
	Non specific		
	S		
	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
062	Sensor connection defective	1. Check plug connections 2. Change pre-amplifier 3. Change DSC sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		
	Bad		
	Sensor failure		
	F		
	Alarm		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
082	Data storage	1. Check module connections 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		
	Bad		
	Sensor failure		
	F		
	Alarm		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
083	Memory content		1. Restart device 2. Restore S-Dat data 3. Change sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Sensor failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
114	Sensor leaky		Change DSC sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Sensor failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
122	Temperature sensor defective		1. Check plug connections 2. Change pre-amplifier 3. Change DSC sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	M		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
170	Pressure cell connection defective		1. Check plug connections 2. Replace pressure cell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Sensor failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
171	Ambient temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
172	Ambient temperature too high		Reduce ambient temperature	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
173	Sensor range exceeded		1. Check process cond. 2. Increase system pressure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Sensor conversion not accurate		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
174	Pressure cell electronics defective		Replace pressure cell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Sensor failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
175	Pressure cell deactivated		Enable pressure cell	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	M		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

## 12.5.2 Diagnostic of electronic

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
242	Software incompatible		1. Check software 2. Flash or change main electronics module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
252	Modules incompatible	1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged 2. Replace electronic module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
261	Electronic modules	1. Restart device 2. Check electronic modules 3. Change I/O Modul or main electronics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
262	Module connection	1. Check module connections 2. Change electronic modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
270	Main electronic failure	Change main electronic module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
271	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Change main electronic module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
272	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
272	ECC settings faulty		1. Restart device 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
273	Main electronic failure		1. Emergency operation via display 2. Change main electronics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
275	I/O module defective		Change I/O module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

1) Status signal can be changed.



Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
276	I/O module faulty		1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
276	I/O module faulty		1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
277	Electronics defective		1. Change pre-amplifier 2. Change main electronic module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
282	Data storage	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
283	Memory content	1. Transfer data or reset device 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
302	Device verification active	Device verification active, please wait.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
311	Electronic failure		Maintenance required! 1. Do not perform reset 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	M		
Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
350	Pre-amplifier defective		Change pre-amplifier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Alarm			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
351	Pre-amplifier defective		Change pre-amplifier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
370	Pre-amplifier defective		1. Check plug connections 2. Check cabel connection of remote version 3. Change pre-amplifier or main electronic module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Device failure		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
371	Temperature sensor defective		<div>1. Check plug connections</div> <div>2. Change pre-amplifier</div> <div>3. Change DSC sensor</div> <div><div>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</div><div>■ Energy flow</div><div>■ Flow velocity</div><div>■ Heat flow difference</div><div>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</div><div>■ Mass flow</div><div>■ Condensate mass flow</div><div>■ Total mass flow</div><div>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</div><div>■ Reynolds number</div><div>■ Corrected volume flow</div><div>■ Steam quality</div><div>■ Temperature</div><div>■ Volume flow</div></div>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Non specific	
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	M	
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

### 12.5.3 Diagnostic of configuration

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
410	Data transfer		1. Check connection 2. Retry data transfer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Configuration error		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
412	Processing download		Download active, please wait	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
437	Configuration incompatible		1. Restart device 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Configuration error		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
438	Dataset	1. Check data set file 2. Check device configuration 3. Up- and download new configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference</li> <li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow</li> <li>■ Total mass flow</li> <li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>■ Reynolds number</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Steam quality</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		
	Uncertain		
	Non specific		
	M		
	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
442	Frequency output	1. Check process 2. Check frequency output settings	–
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>		
	Good		
	Non specific		
	S		
	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

2) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
443	Pulse output	1. Check process 2. Check pulse output settings	–
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>		
	Good		
	Non specific		
	S		
	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

2) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
453	Flow override	Deactivate flow override	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
485	Measured variable simulation	Deactivate simulation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status</b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
492	Simulation frequency output		Deactivate simulation frequency output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
493	Simulation pulse output		Deactivate simulation pulse output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	C		
Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
494	Switch output simulation		Deactivate simulation switch output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.



Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
495	Diagnostic event simulation		Deactivate simulation	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
497	Simulation block output		Deactivate simulation	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	C		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
538	Flow computer configuration incorrect		Check input value (pressure, temperature)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
539	Flow computer configuration incorrect		1. Check input value (pressure, temperature) 2. Check allowed values of the medium properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Configuration error		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
540	Flow computer configuration incorrect		Check entered reference value using the document Operating Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
570	Inverted delta heat		Check configuration of mounting location (parameter Installation direction)	Heat flow difference
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Configuration error		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		

1) Status signal can be changed.

### 12.5.4 Diagnostic of process

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
801	Supply voltage too low		Increase supply voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Alarm			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
828	Ambient temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature of pre-amplifier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
829	Ambient temperature too high		Reduce ambient temperature of pre-amplifier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
832	Electronic temperature too high		Reduce ambient temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
833	Electronic temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
834	Process temperature too high		Reduce process temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
835	Process temperature too low		Increase process temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
841	Flow velocity too high		Reduce flow velocity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
842	Process limit		Low flow cut off active! 1. Check low flow cut off configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
844	Sensor range exceeded		Reduce flow velocity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
870	Measuring inaccuracy increased	1. Check process 2. Increase flow volume	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Reynolds number</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> <li>Volume flow</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup></b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>		

- 1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.  
 2) Status signal can be changed.  
 3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
871	Near steam saturation limit	Check process conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup></b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>		

- 1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.  
 2) Status signal can be changed.  
 3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text		
872	Wet steam detected	1. Check process 2. Check plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Heat flow difference</li> <li><b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li> <li>Condensate mass flow</li> <li>Total mass flow</li> <li><b>Switch output status</b> option</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Steam quality</li> </ul>
	<b>Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup></b>		
	Quality		
	Quality substatus		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>		

- 1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.  
 2) Status signal can be changed.  
 3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.



Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
873	Water detected		Check process (water in piping)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning		

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
874	X% spec invalid		1. Check pressure, temperature 2. Check flow velocity 3. Check for flow fluctuation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
882	Input signal		1. Check input configuration 2. Check external device or process conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Temperature</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	F		
Diagnostic behavior	Alarm			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
945	Sensor range exceeded		Check immediately process conditions (pressure-temperature rating)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Warning			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
946	Vibration detected		Check installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior	Warning			

1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
947	Vibration exceeded		Check installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>▪ Energy flow</li><li>▪ Flow velocity</li><li>▪ Heat flow difference</li><li>▪ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>▪ Mass flow</li><li>▪ Condensate mass flow</li><li>▪ Total mass flow</li><li>▪ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>▪ Reynolds number</li><li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li><li>▪ Steam quality</li><li>▪ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>3)</sup>	Alarm			

1) Quality can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

2) Status signal can be changed.

3) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
948	Signal quality bad		1. Check process conditions: wet gas, pulsation 2. Check installation: vibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ <b>Low flow cut off</b> option</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Condensate mass flow</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ <b>Switch output status</b> option</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li><li>■ Steam quality</li><li>■ Volume flow</li></ul>
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
Diagnostic behavior	Warning			


1) Status signal can be changed.

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	Influenced measured variables
No.	Short text			
972	Degrees of superheat limit exceeded		1. Controll process conditions 2. Install pressure transmitter or enter correct fixed pressure value	–
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Non specific		
	Status signal [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>	S		
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>2)</sup>	Warning		

1) Status signal can be changed.

2) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

### 12.5.5 Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information





-  Operating conditions for displaying the following diagnostics information:
- **871 Near steam saturation limit** diagnostic message: The process temperature is less than 2K from the saturated steam line.
  - Diagnostics information 872: The measured steam quality has dropped below the configured limit value for the steam quality (limit value: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Steam quality limit).
  - Diagnostics information 873: The process temperature is  $\leq 0^\circ\text{C}$ .
  - Diagnostics information 972: The degree of superheat has exceeded the configured limit value (limit value: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic limits → Degrees of superheat limit).



### 12.5.6 Emergency mode in event of temperature compensation

- Change temperature measurement: PT1+PT2 to the **PT1** option, **PT2** option or the **Off** option.
  - ↳ If the **Off** option is selected, the measuring device calculates by using the fixed process pressure.

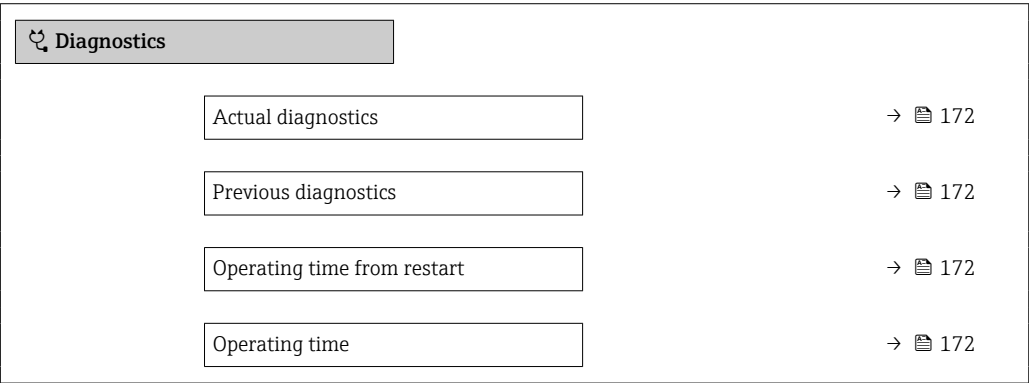
## 12.6 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.


-  To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display →  138
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  140
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  140

-  Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu →  173

**Navigation**  
"Diagnostics" menu



**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.  If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	–	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	–	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

## 12.7 Diagnostic messages in the DIAGNOSTIC Transducer Block

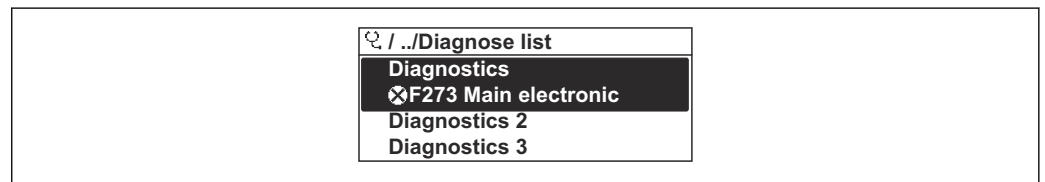
- The **Actual diagnostics** parameter (**actual diagnostics**) displays the message with the highest priority.
- A list of the active alarms can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (**diagnostics\_1**) to Diagnostics 5 (**diagnostics 5**). If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.
- You can view the last alarm that is no longer active via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter (**previous\_diagnostics**).

## 12.8 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.


### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



A0014006-EN

23 Taking the example of the local display

-  To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:
- Via local display → 138
  - Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 140
  - Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 140

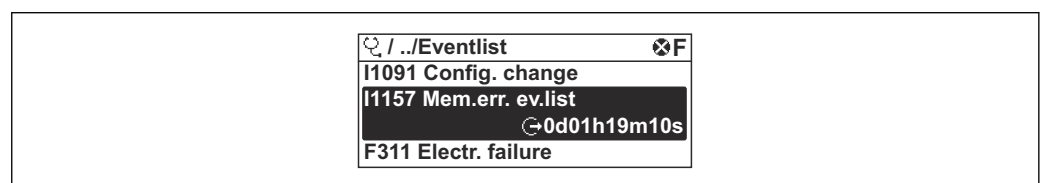
## 12.9 Event logbook

### 12.9.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event list





A0014008-EN




24 Taking the example of the local display


- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.




The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events →  145
- Information events →  174

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:

- Diagnostic event
  - : Occurrence of the event
  - : End of the event
- Information event
  - : Occurrence of the event

 To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  138
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  140
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  140

 For filtering the displayed event messages →  174

## 12.9.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)


## 12.9.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	----- (Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1110	Write protection switch changed
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1154	Reset terminal voltage min/max
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1185	Display backup done
I1186	Restore via display done

Info number	Info name
I1187	Settings downloaded with display
I1188	Display data cleared
I1189	Backup compared
I1227	Sensor emergency mode activated
I1228	Sensor emergency mode failed
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1335	Firmware changed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1552	Failed: Main electronic verification
I1553	Failed: Pre-amplifier verification

## 12.10 Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Restart** parameter (→  110) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

### 12.10.1 Function scope of the "Restart" parameter

Options	Description
Uninitialized	The selection has no effect on the device.
Run	The selection has no effect on the device.
Resource	The selection has no effect on the device.
Defaults	All FOUNDATION Fieldbus blocks are reset to their factory settings. Example: Analog Input Channel to the <b>Uninitialized</b> option.
Processor	The device is restarted.
To delivery settings	Advanced FOUNDATION Fieldbus parameters (FOUNDATION Fieldbus blocks, schedule information) and device parameters for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered are reset to this customer-specific value.

### 12.10.2 Function scope of the "Service reset" parameter







Options	Description
Uninitialized	The selection has no effect on the device.
To delivery settings + MIB	Advanced FOUNDATION Fieldbus parameters (FOUNDATION Fieldbus blocks, schedule information, device tag and device address) and the device parameters for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered, are reset to this customer-specific value.
ENP restart	The parameters of the electronic name plate are reset. The device is restarted.

## 12.11 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

### Navigation




"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

► Device information		
Device tag	→	 176
Serial number	→	 176
Firmware version	→	 176
Order code	→	 177
Extended order code 1	→	 177
Extended order code 2	→	 177
ENP version	→	 177
Device revision	→	 177
Device type	→	 177

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e. g. @, %, /)	EH_Prowirl_200_xxxxxxxxxx
Serial number	Displays the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	–
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string with the following format: xx.yy.zz	–



Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Order code	Shows the device order code.  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks	–
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	–
Device type	Shows the device type with which the measuring device is registered with the FOUNDATION Fieldbus.	Prowirl 200	–
Device revision	Manufacturer revision number associated with the resource - used by an interface device to locate the DD file for the resource.	0 to 255	2

## 12.12 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
01.2018	01.01.zz	Option 71	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No need to restart device after parameter download</li> <li>■ Additional process variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Condensate mass flow</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Degree of overheating</li> <li>■ Specific volume</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Process variables interconnectable with local display and data logger (trend)</li> <li>■ Verification progress indicator (0 to 100 %)</li> <li>■ New Wet Steam Measurement application package</li> <li>■ Operation in steam simplified</li> <li>■ More robust signal processing in event of low flow rates in wet steam</li> <li>■ Update to FF-Stack</li> <li>Update to Heartbeat Verification application package</li> <li>New low flow menu structure</li> <li>New Transducer Block structure</li> <li>Event logbook and trend display</li> </ul>	Operating Instructions	BA01695D/06/EN/01.18



It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.



For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.



The manufacturer's information is available:

- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root: e.g. 7F2C  
The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

## 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

#### 13.1.2 Interior cleaning

##### NOTICE

**The use of unsuitable equipment or cleaning liquids can damage the transducer.**

- ▶ Do not use pigs to clean the pipe.

#### 13.1.3 Replacing seals

##### Replacing sensor seals

##### NOTICE

**Seals in contact with fluid must always be replaced!**

- ▶ Only Endress+Hauser sensor seals may be used: replacement seals

##### Replacing housing seals

##### NOTICE

**When using the device in a dusty atmosphere:**


- ▶ only use the associated Endress+Hauser housing seals.

1. Replace defect seals only with original seals from Endress+Hauser.
2. The housing seals must be clean and undamaged when inserted into their grooves.
3. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.

### 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a variety of measuring and testing equipment, such as Netilion or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: →  185

### 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14 Repair

### 14.1 General notes

#### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

#### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and conversion of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

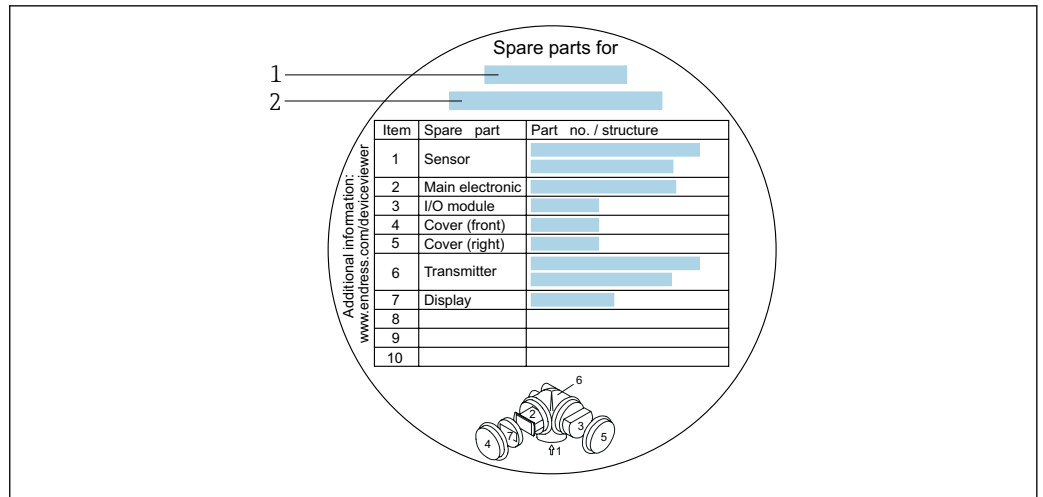
- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document all repairs and conversions and enter the details in Netilion Analytics.

### 14.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL to the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):  
All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.



25 Example for "Spare part overview sign" in connection compartment cover

- 1 Measuring device name
- 2 Measuring device serial number



Measuring device serial number:

- Is located on the device nameplate and the spare part overview sign.
- Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter in the **Device information** submenu.

## 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the web page for information:  
<https://www.endress.com/support/return-material>  
 ↳ Select the region.
2. If returning the device, pack the device in such a way that it is reliably protected against impact and external influences. The original packaging offers the best protection.

## 14.5 Disposal



If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

**⚠ WARNING****Danger to persons from process conditions!**

- ▶ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive media.
- 2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

**14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device****⚠ WARNING****Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.**

- ▶ Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:





- ▶ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.


## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).


### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 15.1.1 For the transmitter






Accessories	Description
Prowirl 200 transmitter	<p>Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Approvals</li> <li>▪ Output, input</li> <li>▪ Display/operation</li> <li>▪ Housing</li> <li>▪ Software</li> </ul> <p> Installation Instructions EA01056D</p> <p> (Order number: 7X2CXX)</p>
Remote display FHX50	<p>FHX50 housing for accommodating a display module .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ FHX50 housing suitable for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ SD02 display module (push buttons)</li> <li>▪ SD03 display module (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Length of connecting cable: up to max. 60 m (196 ft) (cable lengths available for order: 5 m (16 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft), 30 m (98 ft))</li> </ul> <p>The measuring instrument can be ordered with the FHX50 housing and a display module. The following options must be selected in the separate order codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for measuring instrument, feature 030: Option L or M "Prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>▪ Order code for FHX50 housing, feature 050 (device version): Option A "Prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>▪ Order code for FHX50 housing, depends on the desired display module in feature 020 (display, operation): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option C: for an SD02 display module (push buttons)</li> <li>▪ Option E: for an SD03 display module (touch control)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The FHX50 housing can also be ordered as a retrofit kit. The measuring instrument display module is used in the FHX50 housing. The following options must be selected in the order code for the FHX50 housing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Feature 050 (measuring instrument version): option B "Not prepared for FHX50 display"</li> <li>▪ Feature 020 (display, operation): option A "None, existing displayed used"</li> </ul> <p> Special Documentation SD01007F</p> <p>(Order number: FHX50)</p>
Overvoltage protection for 2-wire devices	<p>Ideally, the overvoltage protection module should be ordered directly with the device. See product structure, feature 610 "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection". Separate order necessary only if retrofitting.</p> <p>OVP10: For 1-channel devices (feature 020, option A):</p> <p> Special Documentation SD01090F</p> <p>(Order number OVP10: 71128617) (Order number OVP20: 71128619)</p>

Accessories	Description
Protective cover	<p>The protective cover is used to protect against direct sunlight, precipitation and ice. It can be ordered together with the device via the product structure: Order code for "Accessories enclosed" option PB "Protective cover"</p> <p> Special Documentation SD00333F</p> <p>(Order number: 71162242)</p>
Transmitter holder (pipe mounting)	<p>To secure the remote version to the pipe DN 20 to 80 (3/4 to 3") Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option PM</p>

### 15.1.2 For the sensor



Accessories	Description
Flow conditioner	<p>Is used to shorten the necessary inlet run. (Order number: DK7ST)</p> <p> Dimensions of flow conditioner</p>

## 15.2 Communication-specific accessories


Accessories	Description
Commubox FXA291	<p>Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with a CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) and the USB port of a computer or laptop.</p> <p> Technical Information TI00405C</p>
Fieldgate FXA42	<p>Transmission of the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring instruments, as well as digital measuring instruments</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI01297S</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA01778S</li> <li>Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/fxa42">www.endress.com/fxa42</a></li> </ul> </p>
Field Xpert SMT50	<p>The Field Xpert SMT50 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress.</p> <p>This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI01555S</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA02053S</li> <li>Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt50">www.endress.com/smt50</a></li> </ul> </p>
Field Xpert SMT70	<p>The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress.</p> <p>This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI01342S</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA01709S</li> <li>Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt70">www.endress.com/smt70</a></li> </ul> </p>
Field Xpert SMT77	<p>The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI01418S</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA01923S</li> <li>Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt77">www.endress.com/smt77</a></li> </ul> </p>



## 15.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Applicator	<p>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring instruments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choice of measuring instruments for industrial requirements</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy.</li> <li>Graphic display of the calculation results</li> <li>Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul> <p>Applicator is available: Via the Internet: <a href="https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator">https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator</a></p>
Netilion	<p>IIoT ecosystem: Unlock knowledge</p> <p>With the Netilion IIoT ecosystem, Endress+Hauser allows you to optimize your plant performance, digitize workflows, share knowledge, and enhance collaboration.</p> <p>Drawing upon decades of experience in process automation, Endress+Hauser offers the process industry an IIoT ecosystem designed to effortlessly extract insights from data. These insights allow process optimization, leading to increased plant availability, efficiency, and reliability - ultimately resulting in a more profitable plant.</p> <p><a href="http://www.netilion.endress.com">www.netilion.endress.com</a></p>
FieldCare	<p>FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser.</p> <p>It can configure all intelligent field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.</p> <p> Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S</p>
DeviceCare	<p>Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.</p> <p> Innovation brochure IN01047S</p>

## 15.4 System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	<p>The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI00133R</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA00247R</li> </ul> </p>

## 16 Technical data


### 16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended for the flow measurement of liquids, gas and steam.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

### 16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle	Vortex meters work on the principle of the <i>Karman vortex street</i> .
---------------------	--

Measuring system	<p>The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.</p> <p>Two device versions are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Compact version - transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.</li> <li>■ Remote version - transmitter and sensor are mounted in separate locations.</li> </ul> <p>For information on the structure of the measuring instrument →  12</p>
------------------	---

### 16.3 Input

Measured variable	Direct measured variables
-------------------	---------------------------

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube"		
Option	Description	Measured variable
BD	Volume high-temperature; Alloy 718; 316L	Volume flow

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube"		
Option	Description	Measured variable
CD	Mass; Alloy 718; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> </ul>

#### Calculated measured variables

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube"		
Option	Description	Measured variable
BD	Volume high-temperature; Alloy 718; 316L	<p>Under constant process conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul> <p>The totalized values for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>

1) A fixed density must be entered for calculating the mass flow (**Setup** menu → **Advanced setup** submenu → **External compensation** submenu → **Fixed density** parameter).

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube"		
Option	Description	Measured variable
CD	Mass; Alloy 718; 316L (integrated temperature measurement)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference</li> <li>■ Specific volume</li> <li>■ Degrees of superheat</li> </ul>

**Measuring range**

The measuring range is dependent on the nominal diameter, the fluid and environmental influences.



The following specified values are the largest possible flow measuring ranges ( $Q_{\min}$  to  $Q_{\max}$ ) for each nominal diameter. Depending on the fluid properties and environmental influences, the measuring range may be subject to additional restrictions. Additional restrictions apply to both the lower range value and the upper range value.

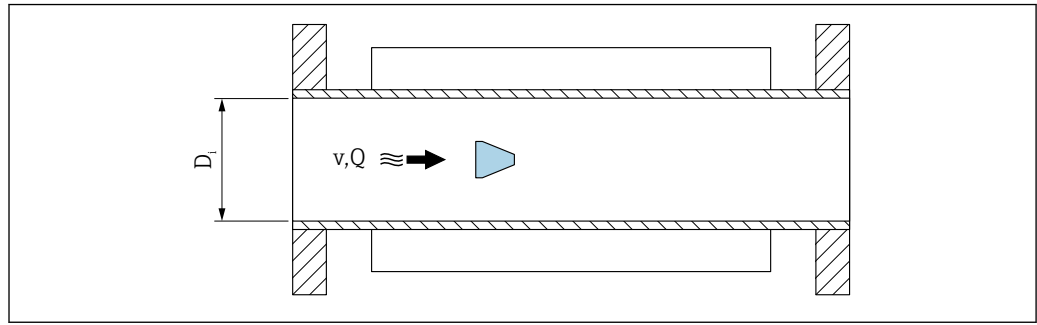
*Flow measuring ranges in SI units*

DN [mm]	Liquids [m³/h]	Gas/steam [m³/h]
15	0.1 to 4.9	0.52 to 25
25	0.32 to 15	1.6 to 130
40	0.63 to 30	3.1 to 250
50	0.99 to 47	4.9 to 620
80	2.4 to 110	12 to 1500
100	4.1 to 190	20 to 2 600
150	9.3 to 440	47 to 5 900
200	18 to 760	90 to 10 000
250	28 to 1 200	140 to 16 000
300	40 to 1 700	200 to 22 000

*Flow measuring ranges in US units*

DN [in]	Liquids [ft³/min]	Gas/steam [ft³/min]
½	0.061 to 2.9	0.31 to 15
1	0.19 to 8.8	0.93 to 74
1½	0.37 to 17	1.8 to 150
2	0.58 to 28	2.9 to 370
3	1.4 to 67	7 to 900
4	2.4 to 110	12 to 1 500
6	5.5 to 260	27 to 3 500
8	11 to 450	53 to 6 000
10	17 to 700	84 to 9 300
12	24 to 1 000	120 to 13 000

## Flow velocity



$D_i$  Measuring tube internal diameter (corresponds to dimension K)

$v$  Velocity in measuring tube

$Q$  Flow



The internal diameter of measuring tube  $D_i$  is denoted in the dimensions as dimension K.

For detailed information, see the Technical Information → 213

Calculation of flow velocity:

$$v \text{ [m/s]} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [m]}^2} \cdot \frac{1}{3600 \text{ [s/h]}}$$

$$v \text{ [ft/s]} = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [ft}^3\text{/min]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [ft]}^2} \cdot \frac{1}{60 \text{ [s/min]}}$$

A0034301

## Lower range value

### Reynolds number

A restriction applies to the lower range value due to the turbulent flow profile, which only occurs with Reynolds numbers greater than 5 000. The Reynolds number is dimensionless and indicates the ratio of the inertia force of a fluid to its viscous force when flowing and is used as a characteristic variable for pipe flows. In the case of pipe flows with Reynolds numbers less than 5 000, periodic vortices are no longer generated and flow rate measurement is no longer possible.

The Reynolds number is calculated as follows:

$$Re = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [m}^3\text{/s]} \cdot \rho \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [m]} \cdot \mu \text{ [Pa} \cdot \text{s]}}$$

$$Re = \frac{4 \cdot Q \text{ [ft}^3\text{/s]} \cdot \rho \text{ [lbm/ft}^3\text{]}}{\pi \cdot D_i \text{ [ft]} \cdot \mu \text{ [lbf} \cdot \text{s/ft}^2\text{]}}$$

A0034291

$Re$  Reynolds number

$Q$  Flow

$D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

$\mu$  Dynamic viscosity

$\rho$  Density

The Reynolds number 5 000, together with the density and viscosity of the fluid and the nominal diameter, is used to calculate the corresponding flow rate.

$$Q_{Re = 5000} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{5000 \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [\text{m}] \cdot \mu [\text{Pa} \cdot \text{s}]}{4 \cdot \rho [\text{kg}/\text{m}^3]} \cdot 3600 [\text{s}/\text{h}]$$

$$Q_{Re = 5000} [\text{ft}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{5000 \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [\text{ft}] \cdot \mu [\text{lbf} \cdot \text{s}/\text{ft}^2]}{4 \cdot \rho [\text{lbm}/\text{ft}^3]} \cdot 60 [\text{s}/\text{min}]$$

A0034302

$Q_{Re = 5000}$  Flow rate is dependent on the Reynolds number

$D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)

$\mu$  Dynamic viscosity

$\rho$  Density

#### Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

The measuring signal must have a certain minimum signal amplitude so that the signals can be evaluated without any errors. Using the nominal diameter, the corresponding flow can also be derived from this amplitude.

The minimum signal amplitude depends on the setting for the sensitivity of the DSC sensor, the steam quality  $x$  and the force of the vibrations present  $a$ .

The value **mf** corresponds to the lowest measurable flow velocity without vibration (no wet steam) for a density of  $1 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^3$  ( $0.0624 \text{ lbm}/\text{ft}^3$ ).

The value **mf** can be set in the range of 20 to 6 m/s (6 to 1.8 ft/s) (factory setting 12 m/s (3.7 ft/s)) with the **Sensitivity** parameter (value range 1 to 9, factory setting 5).

$$v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m}/\text{s}] = \max \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{\text{mf} [\text{m}/\text{s}]}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [\text{kg}/\text{m}^3]}{1 [\text{kg}/\text{m}^3]}}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{50 [\text{m}] \cdot a [\text{m}/\text{s}^2]}}{x^2} \end{array} \right.$$

$$v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft}/\text{s}] = \max \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{\text{mf} [\text{ft}/\text{s}]}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [\text{lbm}/\text{ft}^3]}{0.0624 [\text{lbm}/\text{ft}^3]}}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{164 [\text{ft}] \cdot a [\text{ft}/\text{s}^2]}}{x^2} \end{array} \right.$$

A0034303

$v_{\text{AmpMin}}$  Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude

**mf** Sensitivity

$x$  Steam quality

$\rho$  Density

### Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

$$Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [\text{m}])^2}{4} \cdot 3600 [\text{s/h}]$$

$$Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] = \frac{v_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i [\text{ft}])^2}{4} \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}]$$

A0034304

- $Q_{\text{AmpMin}}$  Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude  
 $v_{\text{AmpMin}}$  Minimum measurable flow velocity based on signal amplitude  
 $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)  
 $\rho$  Density

### Effective lower range value

The effective lower range value  $Q_{\text{Low}}$  is determined using the largest of the three values  $Q_{\text{min}}$ ,  $Q_{\text{Re}} = 5000$  and  $Q_{\text{AmpMin}}$ .

$$Q_{\text{Low}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \max \begin{cases} Q_{\text{min}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] \\ Q_{\text{Re} = 5000} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] \end{cases}$$

$$Q_{\text{Low}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] = \max \begin{cases} Q_{\text{min}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] \\ Q_{\text{Re} = 5000} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] \\ Q_{\text{AmpMin}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] \end{cases}$$

A0034313

- $Q_{\text{Low}}$  Effective lower range value  
 $Q_{\text{min}}$  Minimum measurable flow rate  
 $Q_{\text{Re} = 5000}$  Flow rate is dependent on the Reynolds number  
 $Q_{\text{AmpMin}}$  Minimum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude



The Applicator is available for calculation purposes.

### Upper range value

#### Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude

The measuring signal amplitude must be below a certain limit value to ensure that the signals can be evaluated without error. This results in a maximum permitted flow rate  $Q_{\text{AmpMax}}$ .

$$Q_{\text{AmpMax}} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{\text{URV} [\text{m/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [\text{m}]^2}{4 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [\text{kg/m}^3]}{1 [\text{kg/m}^3]}}} \cdot 3600 [\text{s/h}]$$

$$Q_{\text{AmpMax}} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] = \frac{\text{URV} [\text{ft/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [\text{ft}]^2}{4 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho [\text{lbm/ft}^3]}{0.0624 [\text{lbm/ft}^3]}}} \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}]$$

A0034316

- $Q_{\text{AmpMax}}$  Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude
- $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)
- $\rho$  Density
- URV Limit value for determining the maximum flow rate:
- DN 15 to 40: URV = 350
  - DN 50 to 300: URV = 600
  - NPS ½ to 1½: URV = 1148
  - NPS 2 to 12: URV = 1969

*Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number*

For gas applications, an additional restriction applies to the upper range value with regard to the Mach number in the measuring instrument, which must be less than 0.3. The Mach number Ma describes the ratio of the flow velocity  $v$  to the sound velocity  $c$  in the fluid.

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{v [\text{m/s}]}{c [\text{m/s}]}$$

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{v [\text{ft/s}]}{c [\text{ft/s}]}$$

A0034321

- $Ma$  Mach number
- $v$  Flow velocity
- $c$  Speed of sound

The corresponding flow rate can be derived using the nominal diameter.

$$Q_{\text{Ma} = 0.3} [\text{m}^3/\text{h}] = \frac{0.3 \cdot c [\text{m/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [\text{m}]^2}{4} \cdot 3600 [\text{s/h}]$$

$$Q_{\text{Ma} = 0.3} [\text{ft}^3/\text{min}] = \frac{0.3 \cdot c [\text{ft/s}] \cdot \pi \cdot D_i [\text{ft}]^2}{4} \cdot 60 [\text{s/min}]$$

A0034337

- $Q_{\text{Ma} = 0.3}$  Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number
- $c$  Speed of sound
- $D_i$  Internal diameter of measuring tube (corresponds to dimension K)
- $\rho$  Density

Effective upper range value

The effective upper range value  $Q_{High}$  is determined using the smallest of the three values  $Q_{max}$ ,  $Q_{AmpMax}$  and  $Q_{Ma=0.3}$ .

$$Q_{High} \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]} = \min \begin{cases} Q_{max} \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]} \\ Q_{AmpMax} \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]} \\ Q_{Ma = 0.3} \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]} \end{cases}$$
$$Q_{High} \text{ [ft}^3\text{/min]} = \min \begin{cases} Q_{max} \text{ [ft}^3\text{/min]} \\ Q_{AmpMax} \text{ [ft}^3\text{/min]} \\ Q_{Ma = 0.3} \text{ [ft}^3\text{/min]} \end{cases}$$

A0034336

- $Q_{High}$


Effective upper range value
- $Q_{max}$



Maximum measurable flow rate
- $Q_{AmpMax}$

Maximum measurable flow rate based on signal amplitude
- $Q_{Ma = 0.3}$

Restricted upper range value is dependent on Mach number

For liquids, the occurrence of cavitation may also restrict the upper range value.

 The Applicator is available for calculation purposes.

Operable flow range	The value, which is typically up to 49: 1, may vary depending on the operating conditions (ratio between upper range value and lower range value)
Input signal	<div><b>External measured values</b></div> <div>To increase the measurement accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring instrument:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Operating pressure to increase measurement accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring instrument for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S)</li><li>Medium temperature to increase measurement accuracy (e.g. iTEMP)</li><li>Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow</li></ul></div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Various pressure measuring devices can be ordered as accessories from Endress+Hauser.</li><li>If using pressure measuring devices, pay attention to outlet runs when installing external devices→  23.</li></ul></div> <div>If the device does not have temperature compensation, it is recommended that external pressure measurement values be read in so that the following measured variables can be calculated:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Energy flow</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul></div> <div><b>Digital communication</b></div> <div>The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring instrument via FOUNDATION Fieldbus.</div>



## 16.4 Output

Output signal

### Pulse/frequency/switch output

<b>Function</b>	Can be configured as pulse, frequency or switch output
<b>Version</b>	Passive, open collector
<b>Maximum input values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC 35 V</li> <li>■ 50 mA</li> </ul>
<b>Voltage drop</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For ≤ 2 mA: 2 V</li> <li>■ For 10 mA: 8 V</li> </ul>
<b>Residual current</b>	≤ 0.05 mA
<b>Pulse output</b>	
<b>Pulse width</b>	Configurable: 5 to 2 000 ms
<b>Maximum pulse rate</b>	100 Impulse/s
<b>Pulse value</b>	Configurable
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Total mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency output</b>	
<b>Output frequency</b>	Configurable: 0 to 1 000 Hz
<b>Damping</b>	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
<b>Pulse/pause ratio</b>	1:1
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li> <li>■ Total mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Heat flow difference</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> </ul>
<b>Switch output</b>	
<b>Switching behavior</b>	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
<b>Switching delay</b>	Configurable: 0 to 100 s

Number of switching cycles	Unlimited
Assignable functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ On</li><li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li><li>■ Limit value<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Volume flow</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow</li></ul></li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Flow velocity</li><li>■ Temperature</li><li>■ Calculated saturated steam pressure</li><li>■ Total mass flow</li><li>■ Energy flow</li><li>■ Heat flow difference</li><li>■ Pressure</li><li>■ Reynolds number</li><li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li><li>■ Status</li><li>■ Status of low flow cut off</li></ul>

FOUNDATION Fieldbus

FOUNDATION Fieldbus	H1, IEC 61158-2, galvanically isolated
Data transfer	31.25 kbit/s
Current consumption	15 mA
Permitted supply voltage	9 to 32 V
Bus connection	With integrated reverse polarity protection

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output	
Failure mode	No pulses
Frequency output	
Failure mode	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Actual value</li><li>■ 0 Hz</li><li>■ Definable value between: 0 to 1 250 Hz</li></ul>
Switch output	
Failure mode	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Current status</li><li>■ Open</li><li>■ Closed</li></ul>

FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Status and alarm messages	Diagnostics in accordance with FF-891
Failure current FDE (Fault Disconnection Electronic)	0 mA

**Local display**

<b>Plain text display</b>	With information on cause and remedial measures
<b>Backlight</b>	Additionally for device version with SD03 local display: red lighting indicates a device error.



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

**Interface/protocol**

- Via digital communication:  
FOUNDATION Fieldbus
- Via service interface  
Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface (CDI)

<b>Plain text display</b>	With information on cause and remedial measures
---------------------------	---

Low flow cut off	The switch points for low flow cut off are preset and can be configured.
------------------	--

Galvanic isolation	All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated from one another.
--------------------	--

**Protocol-specific data**

<b>Manufacturer ID</b>	0x452B48
<b>Ident number</b>	0x1038
<b>Device revision</b>	2
<b>DD revision</b>	Information and files at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area</li> <li>■ <a href="http://www.fieldcommgroup.org">www.fieldcommgroup.org</a></li> </ul>
<b>CFF revision</b>	
<b>Device Tester Version (ITK version)</b>	6.2.0
<b>ITK Test Campaign Number</b>	Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a></li> <li>■ <a href="http://www.fieldcommgroup.org">www.fieldcommgroup.org</a></li> </ul>
<b>Link Master capability (LAS)</b>	Yes
<b>Choice of "Link Master" and "Basic Device"</b>	Yes Factory setting: Basic Device
<b>Node address</b>	Factory setting: 247 (0xF7)
<b>Supported functions</b>	The following methods are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restart</li> <li>■ ENP Restart</li> <li>■ Diagnostic</li> <li>■ Read events</li> <li>■ Read trend data</li> </ul>
<b>Virtual Communication Relationships (VCRs)</b>	
<b>Number of VCRs</b>	44
<b>Number of link objects in VFD</b>	50
<b>Permanent entries</b>	1
<b>Client VCRs</b>	0
<b>Server VCRs</b>	10
<b>Source VCRs</b>	43
<b>Sink VCRs</b>	0

Subscriber VCRs	43
Publisher VCRs	43
Device Link Capabilities	
Slot time	4
Min. delay between PDU	8
Max. response delay	Min. 5
System integration	For information on system integration, see <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Cyclic data transmission</li><li>▪ Description of the modules</li><li>▪ Execution times</li><li>▪ Methods</li></ul>

## 16.5 Power supply

Terminal assignment	→  32
Available device plugs	→  32

Supply voltage

**Transmitter**

An external power supply is required for each output.

The following supply voltage values apply for the outputs available:

*Supply voltage for a compact version without a local display<sup>1)</sup>*

Order code for "Output; input"	Minimum terminal voltage <sup>2)</sup>	Maximum Terminal voltage
Option <b>E</b> : FOUNDATION Fieldbus, pulse/frequency/switch output	≥ DC 9 V	DC 32 V

1)

In event of external supply voltage of the power conditioner










2)

The minimum terminal voltage increases if local operation is used: see the following table

*Increase of minimum terminal voltage with local operation*

Order code for "Display; operation"	Increase in minimum Terminal voltage
Option <b>C</b> : Local operation SD02	+ DC 1 V
Option <b>E</b> : Local operation SD03 with lighting ( <b>backlighting</b> not used)	+ DC 1 V
Option <b>E</b> : Local operation SD03 with lighting ( <b>backlighting</b> used)	+ DC 3 V



Power consumption	<p><b>Transmitter</b></p> <table><tr><th>Order code for "Output; input"</th><th>Maximum power consumption</th></tr><tr><td>Option <b>E</b>: FOUNDATION Fieldbus, pulse/frequency/switch output</td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Operation with output 1: 512 mW</li><li>▪ Operation with output 1 and 2: 2 512 mW</li></ul></td></tr></table>	Order code for "Output; input"	Maximum power consumption	Option <b>E</b> : FOUNDATION Fieldbus, pulse/frequency/switch output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Operation with output 1: 512 mW</li><li>▪ Operation with output 1 and 2: 2 512 mW</li></ul>
Order code for "Output; input"	Maximum power consumption				
Option <b>E</b> : FOUNDATION Fieldbus, pulse/frequency/switch output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Operation with output 1: 512 mW</li><li>▪ Operation with output 1 and 2: 2 512 mW</li></ul>				

Current consumption	<b>FOUNDATION Fieldbus</b> 15 mA														
Power supply failure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalizers stop at the last value measured.</li> <li>■ Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memory or in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).</li> <li>■ Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.</li> </ul>														
Electrical connection	→  35														
Potential equalization	→  41														
Terminals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For device version without integrated overvoltage protection: plug-in spring terminals for wire cross-sections 0.5 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (20 to 14 AWG)</li> <li>■ For device version with integrated overvoltage protection: screw terminals for wire cross-sections 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 14 AWG)</li> </ul>														
Cable entries	 The type of cable entry available depends on the specific device version.  <b>Cable gland (not for Ex d)</b> M20 × 1.5  <b>Thread for cable entry</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPT ½"</li> <li>■ G ½"</li> <li>■ M20 × 1.5</li> </ul>														
Cable specification	→  30														
Overvoltage protection	The device can be ordered with integrated overvoltage protection: <i>Order code for "Accessory mounted", option NA "Overvoltage protection"</i> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Input voltage range</b></td><td>Values correspond to supply voltage specifications →  34 <sup>1)</sup></td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Resistance per channel</b></td><td>2 · 0.5 Ω max.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>DC sparkover voltage</b></td><td>400 to 700 V</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Trip surge voltage</b></td><td>&lt; 800 V</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Capacitance at 1 MHz</b></td><td>&lt; 1.5 pF</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs)</b></td><td>10 kA</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Temperature range</b></td><td>–40 to +85 °C (–40 to +185 °F)</td></tr> </table> <p>1) The voltage is reduced by the amount of the internal resistance <math>I_{min} \cdot R_i</math></p> <p> Depending on the temperature class, restrictions apply to the ambient temperature for device versions with overvoltage protection .</p> <p> For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.</p>	<b>Input voltage range</b>	Values correspond to supply voltage specifications →  34 <sup>1)</sup>	<b>Resistance per channel</b>	2 · 0.5 Ω max.	<b>DC sparkover voltage</b>	400 to 700 V	<b>Trip surge voltage</b>	< 800 V	<b>Capacitance at 1 MHz</b>	< 1.5 pF	<b>Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs)</b>	10 kA	<b>Temperature range</b>	–40 to +85 °C (–40 to +185 °F)
<b>Input voltage range</b>	Values correspond to supply voltage specifications →  34 <sup>1)</sup>														
<b>Resistance per channel</b>	2 · 0.5 Ω max.														
<b>DC sparkover voltage</b>	400 to 700 V														
<b>Trip surge voltage</b>	< 800 V														
<b>Capacitance at 1 MHz</b>	< 1.5 pF														
<b>Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs)</b>	10 kA														
<b>Temperature range</b>	–40 to +85 °C (–40 to +185 °F)														

16.6 Performance characteristics

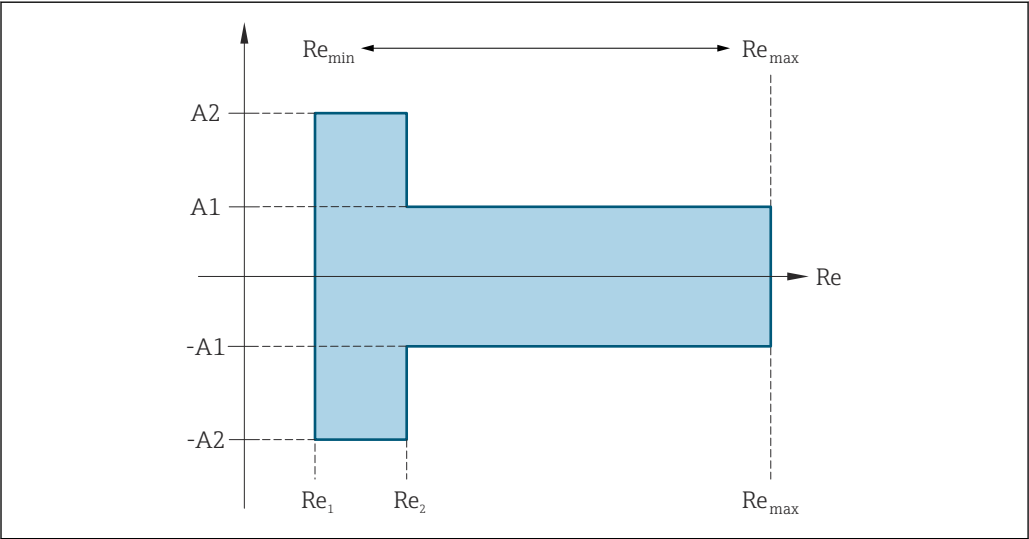
Reference operating conditions

- Error limits following ISO/DIN 11631
- +20 to +30 °C (+68 to +86 °F)
- 2 to 4 bar (29 to 58 psi)
- Calibration system traceable to national standards
- Calibration with the process connection corresponding to the particular standard



 To obtain measured errors, use the *Applicator* sizing tool →  185

Maximum measurement error

**Base accuracy**  
o.r. = of reading



A0034077

Reynolds number	
Re <sub>1</sub>	5 000
Re <sub>2</sub>	10 000
Re <sub>min</sub>	<div>Reynolds number for minimum permitted volume flow in measuring tube</div> <div>Standard</div> <div><math display="block">Q_{AmpMin} \text{ [m}^3\text{/h]} = \frac{v_{AmpMin} \text{ [m/s]} \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i \text{ [m]})^2}{4} \cdot 3600 \text{ [s/h]}</math></div> <div><math display="block">Q_{AmpMin} \text{ [ft}^3\text{/min]} = \frac{v_{AmpMin} \text{ [ft/s]} \cdot \pi \cdot (D_i \text{ [ft]})^2}{4} \cdot 60 \text{ [s/min]}</math></div>
Re <sub>max</sub>	<div>Defined by internal diameter of measuring tube, Mach number and maximum permitted velocity in measuring tube</div> <div><math display="block">Re_{max} = \frac{\rho \cdot 4 \cdot Q_{Heigh}}{\mu \cdot K}</math></div> <div> Further information on effective upper range value Q<sub>High</sub> →  190</div>

A0034304

A0034339

*Volume flow*

Medium type		Incompressible	Compressible
Reynolds number Range	Measurement error	Standard	Standard
Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 0.75 %	< 1.0 %
Re <sub>1</sub> to Re <sub>2</sub>	A2	< 5.0 %	< 5.0 %

*Temperature*

- Saturated steam and liquids at room temperature, if T > 100 °C (212 °F):  
< 1 °C (1.8 °F)
- Gas: < 1 % o.r. [K]
- Rise time 50 % (stirred under water, following IEC 60751): 8 s

*Mass flow saturated steam*

Sensor version				Mass (integrated temperature measurement)
Process pressure [bar abs.]	Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)]	Reynolds number Range	Measurement error	Standard
> 4.76	20 to 50 (66 to 164)	Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 1.7 %
> 3.62	10 to 70 (33 to 230)	Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 2.0 %
In all cases not specified here, the following applies: < 5.7 %				

*Mass flow of superheated steam/gases <sup>4) 5)</sup>*

Sensor version				Mass (integrated temperature measurement) + external pressure compensation <sup>1)</sup>
Process pressure [bar abs.]	Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)]	Reynolds number Range	Measurement error	Standard
< 40	All velocities	Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 1.7 %
< 120		Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 2.6 %
In all cases not specified here, the following applies: < 6.6 %				

- 1) The use of a Cerabar S is required for the measurement errors listed in the following section. The measurement error used to calculate the error in the measured pressure is 0.15 %.

*Water mass flow*

Sensor version				Mass (integrated temperature measurement)
Process pressure [bar abs.]	Flow velocity [m/s (ft/s)]	Reynolds number range	Measured value deviation	Standard
All pressures	All velocities	Re <sub>2</sub> to Re <sub>max</sub>	A1	< 0.85 %
		Re <sub>1</sub> to Re <sub>2</sub>	A2	< 2.7 %

4) Single gas, gas mixture, air: NEL40; natural gas: ISO 12213-2 contains AGA8-DC92, AGA NX-19, ISO 12213-3 contains SGERG-88 and AGA8 Gross Method 1

5) The measuring instrument is calibrated with water and has been verified under pressure on gas calibration rigs.

Mass flow (user-specific liquids)

To specify the system accuracy, Endress+Hauser requires information about the type of liquid and its operating temperature or information in table form about the dependency between the liquid density and the temperature.

Example

- Acetone is to be measured at fluid temperatures from +70 to +90 °C (+158 to +194 °F).
- For this purpose, the **Reference temperature** parameter (7703) (here 80 °C (176 °F)), **Reference density** parameter (7700) (here 720.00 kg/m³) and **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter (7621) (here 18.0298 × 10<sup>-4</sup> 1/°C) must be entered in the transmitter.
- The overall system uncertainty, which is less than 0.9 % for the example above, is comprised of the following measurement uncertainties: uncertainty of volume flow measurement, uncertainty of temperature measurement, uncertainty of the density-temperature correlation used (including the resulting uncertainty of density).

Mass flow (other media)

Depends on the selected fluid and the pressure value, which is specified in the parameters. Individual error analysis must be performed.

Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Pulse/frequency output

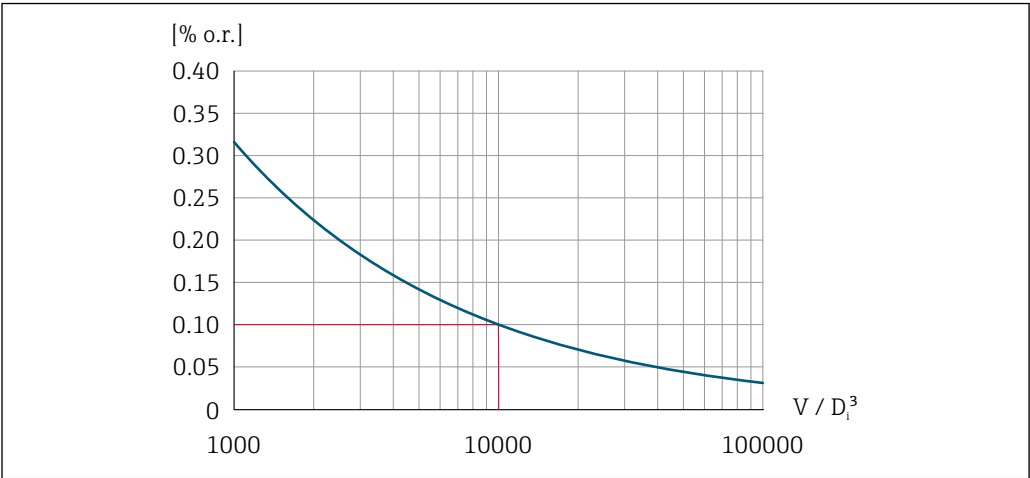
o.r. = of reading

Accuracy	Max. ±100 ppm o.r.
----------	--------------------

Repeatability o.r. = of reading

$$r = \left\{ \frac{100 \cdot D_i^3}{V} \right\}^{\frac{1}{2}} \% \text{ o.r.}$$

A0042121-EN



26 Repeatability = 0.1 % o.r. with a measured volume [m³] of  $V = 10\,000 \cdot D_i^3$

The repeatability can be improved if the measured volume is increased. Repeatability is not a device characteristic but a statistical variable that is dependent on the boundary conditions indicated.



Response time	<p>If all the configurable functions for filter times (flow damping, display damping, current output time constant, frequency output time constant, status output time constant) are set to 0, in the event of vortex frequencies of 10 Hz and higher a response time of <math>\max(T_v, 100 \text{ ms})</math> can be expected.</p> <p>In the event of measuring frequencies <math>&lt; 10 \text{ Hz}</math>, the response time is <math>&gt; 100 \text{ ms}</math> and can be up to 10 s. <math>T_v</math> is the average vortex period duration of the flowing fluid.</p>
---------------	--

Relative humidity	The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 5 to 95%.
-------------------	--

Operating height	<p>According to EN 61010-1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\leq 2\,000 \text{ m}</math> (6 562 ft)</li> <li>■ <math>&gt; 2\,000 \text{ m}</math> (6 562 ft) with additional overvoltage protection (e.g. Endress+Hauser HAW Series)</li> </ul>
------------------	---

Influence of ambient temperature	<p><b>Pulse/frequency output</b></p> <p>o.r. = of reading</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Temperature coefficient</td><td>Max. <math>\pm 100 \text{ ppm o.r.}</math></td></tr> </table>	Temperature coefficient	Max. $\pm 100 \text{ ppm o.r.}$
Temperature coefficient	Max. $\pm 100 \text{ ppm o.r.}$		



# 16.7 Installation

Installation requirements	→  20
---------------------------	--

# 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range	→  23
---------------------------	--



## Temperature tables

-  Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.
-  For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Storage temperature	<p>All components apart from the display modules:  <math>-50</math> to <math>+80 \text{ °C}</math> (<math>-58</math> to <math>+176 \text{ °F}</math>)</p> <p><b>Display modules</b></p> <p><math>-40</math> to <math>+80 \text{ °C}</math> (<math>-40</math> to <math>+176 \text{ °F}</math>)</p> <p>Remote display FHX50:  <math>-40</math> to <math>+80 \text{ °C}</math> (<math>-40</math> to <math>+176 \text{ °F}</math>)</p>
---------------------	--

Relative humidity	The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 5 to 95%.
-------------------	--

Climate class	DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)
---------------	-------------------------------

Degree of protection	<p><b>Transmitter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Standard: IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4</li> <li>■ When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> <li>■ Display module: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2</li> </ul> <p><b>Sensor</b></p> <p>IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4</p> <p><b>Device plug</b></p> <p>IP67, only in screwed situation</p>
Vibration-resistance and shock resistance	<p><b>Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6</b></p> <p>Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak</li> <li>■ 8.4 to 500 Hz, 1 g peak</li> </ul> <p>Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak</li> <li>■ 8.4 to 500 Hz, 2 g peak</li> </ul> <p><b>Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64</b></p> <p>Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>■ 200 to 500 Hz, 0.001 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>■ Total: 0.93 g rms</li> </ul> <p>Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote")</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>■ 200 to 500 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>■ Total: 1.67 g rms</li> </ul> <p><b>Half-sine shocks according to IEC 60068-2-27</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact"</li> <li>6 ms 30 g</li> <li>■ Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, compact" or option J "GT20 dual compartment, alu, coated, remote" or option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote")</li> <li>6 ms 50 g</li> </ul> <p><b>Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31</b></p>
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	<p> Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.</p> <p> This unit is not intended for use in residential environments and cannot guarantee adequate protection of the radio reception in such environments.</p>

## 16.9 Process

Medium temperature range *DSC sensor*<sup>1)</sup>

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube"		
Option	Description	Medium temperature range
BD	Volume high-temperature; Alloy 718; 316L	-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F), PN 63 to 160/ Class 600
CD	Mass; Alloy 718; 316L	-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F)
Special version for very high fluid temperatures (on request)		-200 to +440 °C (-328 to +824 °F), version for hazardous areas

1) Capacitance sensor

*Seals*

Order code for "DSC sensor seal"		
Option	Description	Medium temperature range
A	Graphite	-200 to +400 °C (-328 to +752 °F)
B	Viton	-15 to +175 °C (+5 to +347 °F)
C	Gylon	-200 to +260 °C (-328 to +500 °F)
D	Kalrez	-20 to +275 °C (-4 to +527 °F)

Pressure-temperature ratings



For an overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information

Nominal pressure of sensor The following overpressure resistance values apply to the sensor shaft in the event of a membrane rupture:

Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube	Overpressure, sensor shaft in [bar a]
Volume high-temperature	375
Mass (integrated temperature measurement)	375
Mass steam (integrated pressure/temperature measurement) Mass gas/liquid (integrated pressure/temperature measurement)	375

Pressure loss

For a precise calculation, use the Applicator → 185.

Vibrations

## 16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions



For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section

## Weight

**Compact version**

Weight data:

- Including the transmitter:
  - Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20, two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact" 1.8 kg (4.0 lb):
  - Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact" 4.5 kg (9.9 lb):
- Excluding packaging material

*Weight in SI units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 250 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

DN [mm]	Weight [kg]	
	Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact"	Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact"
15	15.1	17.8
25	16.1	18.8
40	21.1	23.8
50	23.1	2..8
80	41.1	43.8
100	64.1	66.8
150	152.1	154.8

*Weight in US units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 1500/Sch. 80 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

DN [in]	Weight [lbs]	
	Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact"	Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact"
½	29.0	34.9
1	37.8	43.7
1½	44.4	50.3
2	66.5	72.4
3	108.3	114.3
4	156.8	162.8
6	381.7	387.7

**Transmitter remote version***Wall-mount housing*

Dependent on the material of wall-mount housing:

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" 2.4 kg (5.2 lb):
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" 6.0 kg (13.2 lb):

**Sensor remote version**

Weight data:

- Including sensor connection housing:
  - Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote" 0.8 kg (1.8 lb):
  - Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote" 2.0 kg (4.4 lb):
- Excluding the connecting cable
- Excluding packaging material

*Weight in SI units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with EN (DIN), PN 250 flanges. Weight information in [kg].

DN [mm]	Weight [kg]	
	sensor connection housing Order code for "Housing", option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote"	sensor connection housing Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote"
15	14.1	15.3
25	15.1	16.3
40	20.1	21.3
50	22.1	23.3
80	40.1	41.3
100	63.1	64.3
150	151.1	152.3

*Weight in US units*

All values (weight) refer to devices with ASME B16.5, Class 1500/Sch. 80 flanges. Weight information in [lbs].

DN [in]	Weight [lbs]	
	sensor connection housing Order code for "Housing", option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote"	sensor connection housing Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote"
½	26.6	29.4
1	35.4	38.2
1½	42.0	44.8
2	64.1	66.8
3	105.9	108.7
4	154.5	157.2
6	379.3	382.1

**Accessories**

*Flow conditioner*

*Weight in SI units*

DN <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Pressure rating	Weight [kg]
15	PN 63	0.05
25	PN 63	0.2

DN <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Pressure rating	Weight [kg]
40	PN 63	0.4
50	PN 63	0.6
80	PN 63	1.4
100	PN 63	2.4
150	PN 63	7.8

1) EN (DIN)

DN <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Pressure rating	Weight [kg]
15	40K	0.06
25	40K	0.1
40	40K	0.3
50	40K	0.5
80	40K	1.3
100	40K	2.1
150	40K	6.2

1) JIS

## Materials

### Transmitter housing

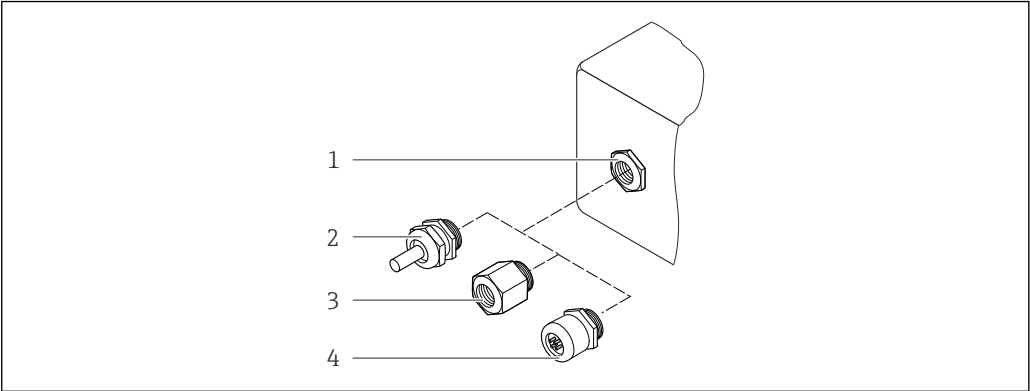
#### Compact version

- Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, compact":  
Stainless steel, CF3M
- Order code for "Housing", option C "GT20, two-chamber, aluminum, coated, compact":  
Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Window material: glass

#### Remote version

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote":  
Aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote":  
For maximum corrosion resistance: Stainless steel, CF3M
- Window material: glass

Cable entries/cable glands



A0028352

27 Possible cable entries/cable glands

- 1 Internal thread M20 × 1.5
- 2 Cable gland M20 × 1.5
- 3 Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½" or NPT ½"
- 4 Device plug

Order code for "Housing", option B "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, compact" option K "GT18 dual compartment, 316L, remote"

Cable entry/cable gland	Type of protection	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Non-hazardous area</li><li>■ Ex ia</li><li>■ Ex ic</li><li>■ Ex nA, Ex ec</li><li>■ Ex tb</li></ul>	Stainless steel ,1.4404
Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"	Non-hazardous area and hazardous area (except for XP)	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"	Non-hazardous area and hazardous area	

Order code for "Housing": option C "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated, compact", option J "GT20 dual compartment, aluminum, coated remote"

Cable entry/cable gland	Type of protection	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Non-hazardous area</li><li>■ Ex ia</li><li>■ Ex ic</li></ul>	Plastic
	Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"	Nickel-plated brass
Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"	Non-hazardous area and hazardous area (except for XP)	Nickel-plated brass
Thread NPT ½" via adapter	Non-hazardous area and hazardous area	

Connecting cable for remote version

- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Reinforced cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

### Sensor connection housing

The material of the sensor connection housing is dependent on the material selected for the transmitter housing.

- Order code for "Housing" option J "GT20 two-chamber, aluminum, coated, remote":  
Coated aluminum AlSi10Mg
- Order code for "Housing", option K "GT18 two-chamber, 316L, remote":  
Stainless cast steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)  
Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175
  - NACE MR0103

### Measuring tubes

#### DN 15 to 300 (½ to 12"), pressure ratings PN160/250, Class 900/1500

- Stainless cast steel, CF3M/1.4408
- Complies with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003
- DN15 to 150 (½ to 6"): AD2000, permitted temperature range  
-10 to +400 °C (+14 to +752 °F) restricted

### DSC sensor

Order code for "Sensor version; DSC sensor; measuring tube", option **BD, CD**

#### Pressure ratings PN 160/250, Class 900/1500:

Parts in contact with medium (marked as "wet" on the DSC sensor flange):

- UNS N07718 similar to Alloy 718/2.4668
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR01752003
  - NACE MR01032003

Parts not in contact with medium:

Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

### Process connections

#### Pressure ratings PN 160/250, Class 900/1500:

Stainless steel, triple-certified material, 1.4404/F316/F316L



Available process connections

### Seals

- Graphite  
Sigraflex foil Z<sup>TM</sup> (BAM-certified for oxygen applications)
- FPM (Viton<sup>TM</sup>)
- Kalrez 6375<sup>TM</sup>
- Gylon 3504<sup>TM</sup> (BAM-certified for oxygen applications)

### Housing support

Stainless steel, 1.4408 (CF3M)

### Screws for DSC sensor

- Order code for "Sensor version", option BD, CD,  
Stainless steel, A2 as per ISO 3506-1 (304)
- On request  
Stainless steel, 1.4980 according to EN 10269 (Gr. 660 B)




Accessories

Protective cover

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

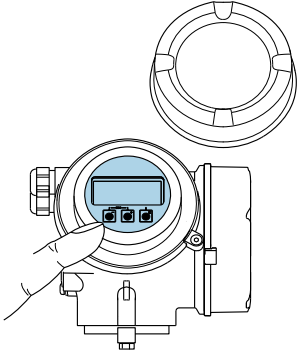
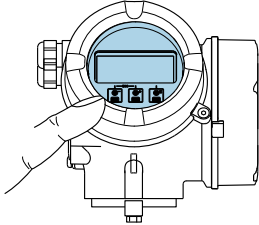
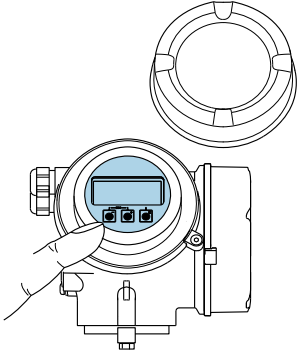
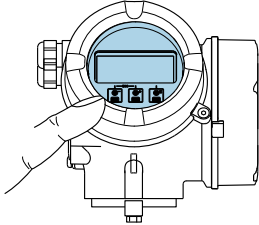
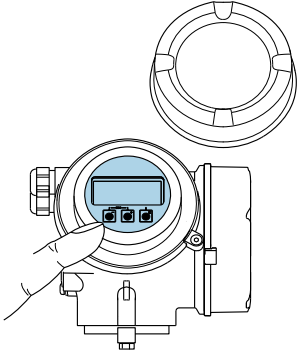
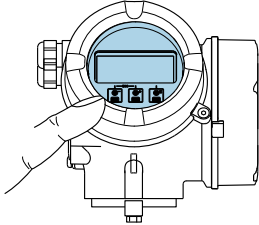
Flow conditioner

- Stainless steel, multiple certifications, 1.4404 (316, 316L)
- Compliant with:
  - NACE MR0175-2003
  - NACE MR0103-2003

Process connections	<p><b>Pressure ratings PN 160/250, Class 900/1500:</b></p> <p>Stainless steel, triple-certified material, 1.4404/F316/F316L</p> <p> Available process connections</p>
---------------------	--

16.11 Operability







Languages	<p>Can be operated in the following languages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Via local display: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech</li><li>■ Via "FieldCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese</li></ul>
-----------	---

Onsite operation	<p><b>Via display module</b></p> <p>Two display modules are available:</p> <table><tr><th>Order code for "Display; Operation", option C "SD02"</th><th>Order code for "Display; Operation", option E "SD03"</th></tr><tr><td> <small>A0032219</small></td><td> <small>A0032221</small></td></tr><tr><td>1    Operation with pushbuttons</td><td>1    Operation with touch control</td></tr></table>	Order code for "Display; Operation", option C "SD02"	Order code for "Display; Operation", option E "SD03"	 <small>A0032219</small>	 <small>A0032221</small>	1    Operation with pushbuttons	1    Operation with touch control
Order code for "Display; Operation", option C "SD02"	Order code for "Display; Operation", option E "SD03"						
 <small>A0032219</small>	 <small>A0032221</small>						
1    Operation with pushbuttons	1    Operation with touch control						

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured



*Operating elements*

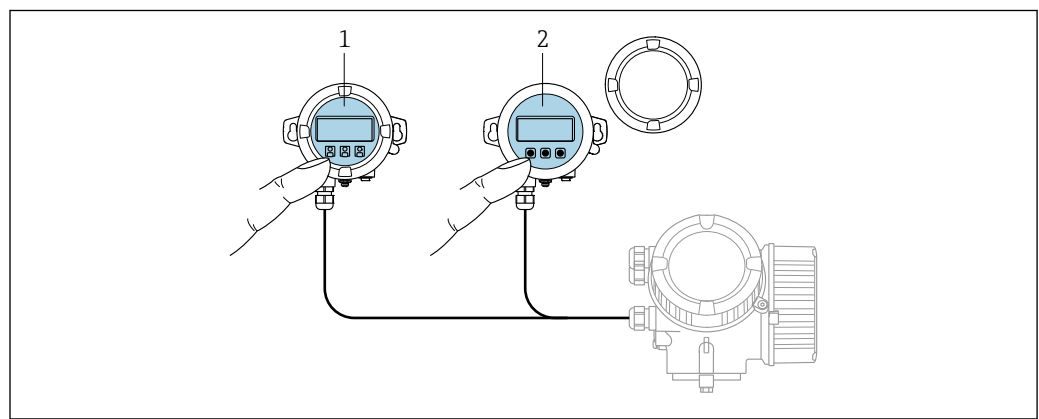
- Operation with 3 push buttons with open housing: , , 
- or
- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , , 
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

*Additional functionality*


- Data backup function  
The device configuration can be saved in the display module.
- Data comparison function  
The device configuration saved in the display module can be compared to the current device configuration.
- Data transfer function  
The transmitter configuration can be transmitted to another device using the display module.

**Via remote display FHX50**

 The remote display FHX50 can be ordered as an optional extra →  183.



A0032215

 28 FHX50 operating options

- 1 SD02 display and operating module, push buttons: cover must be opened for operation
- 2 SD03 display and operating module, optical buttons: operation possible through cover glass

*Display and operating elements*

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module .

Remote operation →  57

Service interface →  58

## 16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available at [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) on the relevant product page:

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.
3. Select **Downloads**.

CE mark	<p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.</p> <p>Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.</p>
UKCA marking	<p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.</p> <p>Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:  Endress+Hauser Ltd.  Floats Road  Manchester M23 9NF  United Kingdom  <a href="http://www.uk.endress.com">www.uk.endress.com</a></p>
RCM marking	<p>The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".</p>
Ex-approval	<p>The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.</p>
FOUNDATION Fieldbus certification	<p><b>FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface</b></p> <p>The measuring device is certified and registered by the FieldComm Group. The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Certified in accordance with FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1</li> <li>■ Interoperability Test Kit (ITK), revision version 6.2.0 (certificate available on request)</li> <li>■ Physical Layer Conformance Test</li> <li>■ The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)</li> </ul>
Pressure Equipment Directive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With the marking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) PED/G1/x (x = category) or</li> <li>b) PESR/G1/x (x = category)</li> </ul> on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Devices not bearing this marking (without PED or PESR) are designed and manufactured according to sound engineering practice. They meet the requirements of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Art. 4 Para. 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Part 1, Para. 8 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> The scope of application is indicated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) in diagrams 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 3, Para. 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Experience	<p>The Prowirl 200 measuring system is the successor model of the Prowirl 72 and Prowirl 73.</p>



## External standards and guidelines

- EN 60529  
Degrees of protection provided by enclosure (IP code)
- DIN ISO 13359  
Measurement of conductive liquid flow in closed conduits - Flanged-type electromagnetic flowmeters - Overall length
- ISO 12764:2017  
Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits – Flow rate measurement by means of vortex shedding flowmeters inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full
- EN 61010-1  
Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements
- EN 61326-1/-2-3  
EMC requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use
- NAMUR NE 21  
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32  
Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43  
Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53  
Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105  
Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107  
Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices
- NAMUR NE 131  
Requirements for field devices for standard applications
- ETSI EN 300 328  
Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.
- EN 301489  
Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).



## 16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

 Detailed information on the application packages:  
Special Documentation →  214

## 16.14 Accessories

 Overview of accessories available to order →  183

## 16.15 Documentation



For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

### Standard Documentation

#### Brief Operating Instructions

*Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor*

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prowirl O 200	KA01324D

*Brief Operating Instructions for the transmitter*

Measuring instrument	Documentation code
Prowirl 200	KA01327D

#### Technical Information

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prowirl O 200	TI01334D

#### Description of Device Parameters

Measuring instrument	Documentation code
Prowirl 200	GP01111D

### Supplementary device-dependent documentation

#### Safety instructions



Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEX Ex d	XA01635D
ATEX/IECEX Ex ia	XA01636D
ATEX/IECEX Ex ec, Ex ic	XA01637D
cCSA <sub>US</sub> XP	XA01638D
cCSA <sub>US</sub> IS	XA01639D
EAC Ex d	XA01684D
EAC Ex ia	XA01782D
EAC Ex ec, Ex ic	XA01685D
INMETRO Ex d	XA01642D
INMETRO Ex ia	XA01640D
INMETRO Ex ec, Ex ic	XA01641D
JPN Ex d	XA01766D
NEPSI Ex d	XA01643D
NEPSI Ex ia	XA01644D
NEPSI Ex ec, Ex ic	XA01645D

Contents	Documentation code
UKEX Ex d	XA02630D
UKEX Ex ia	XA02631D
UKEX Ex ec, Ex ic	XA02632D

### Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02030D
Protective cover	SD00333F

### Installation Instructions

Contents	Note
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>Device Viewer</i> →  180</li><li>▪ Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  183</li></ul>

# Index

## A

- Access authorization to parameters
  - Read access . . . . . 56
  - Write access . . . . . 56
- Access code . . . . . 56
  - Incorrect input . . . . . 56
- Adapting the diagnostic behavior . . . . . 140
- Adapting the status signal . . . . . 141
- Ambient conditions
  - Ambient temperature . . . . . 23
  - Operating height . . . . . 201
  - Storage temperature . . . . . 201
  - Vibration resistance and shock resistance . . . . . 202
- Ambient temperature
  - Influence . . . . . 201
- Ambient temperature range . . . . . 23
- AMS Device Manager . . . . . 60
  - Function . . . . . 60
- Application . . . . . 186
- Applicator . . . . . 187
- Approvals . . . . . 210

## C

- Cable entries
  - Technical data . . . . . 197
- Cable entry
  - Degree of protection . . . . . 41
- CE mark . . . . . 10, 211
- Certificates . . . . . 210
- CFF revision . . . . . 62
- Checklist
  - Post-connection check . . . . . 41
  - Post-mounting check . . . . . 28
- Cleaning
  - Exterior cleaning . . . . . 179
  - Interior cleaning . . . . . 179
  - Replacing housing seals . . . . . 179
  - Replacing seals . . . . . 179
  - Replacing sensor seals . . . . . 179
- Climate class . . . . . 201
- Commissioning . . . . . 68
  - Advanced settings . . . . . 81
  - Configuring the measuring device . . . . . 69
- Connecting the device . . . . . 35
- Connection
  - see Electrical connection
- Connection cable . . . . . 30
- Connection preparations . . . . . 34
- Connection tools . . . . . 30
- Context menu
  - Calling up . . . . . 52
  - Closing . . . . . 52
  - Explanation . . . . . 52
- Current consumption . . . . . 197
- Cyclic data transmission . . . . . 62

## D

- Date of manufacture . . . . . 14, 15
  - DD revision . . . . . 62
  - Declaration of Conformity . . . . . 10
  - Define access code . . . . . 112
  - Degree of protection . . . . . 41, 202
  - Design
    - Measuring device . . . . . 12
  - Device components . . . . . 12
  - Device description files . . . . . 62
  - Device locking, status . . . . . 126
  - Device name
    - Sensor . . . . . 15
    - Transmitter . . . . . 14
  - Device repair . . . . . 180
  - Device revision . . . . . 62
  - Device type ID . . . . . 62
  - Device Viewer . . . . . 180
  - DeviceCare . . . . . 60
    - Device description file . . . . . 62
  - Diagnostic behavior
    - Explanation . . . . . 137
    - Symbols . . . . . 137
  - Diagnostic information
    - Design, description . . . . . 137, 139
    - DeviceCare . . . . . 138
    - FieldCare . . . . . 138
    - Local display . . . . . 136
    - Overview . . . . . 145
    - Remedial measures . . . . . 145
  - Diagnostic list . . . . . 173
  - Diagnostic message . . . . . 136
  - DIAGNOSTIC Transducer Block . . . . . 173
  - Diagnostics
    - Symbols . . . . . 136
  - DIP switches
    - see Write protection switch
  - Direct access . . . . . 53
  - Disabling write protection . . . . . 112
  - Display
    - see Local display
  - Display area
    - For operational display . . . . . 46
    - In the navigation view . . . . . 48
  - Display values
    - For locking status . . . . . 126
  - Disposal . . . . . 181
  - Document
    - Function . . . . . 6
    - Symbols . . . . . 6
  - Document function . . . . . 6
  - Documentation . . . . . 213
- ## E
- Electrical connection
    - Commubox FXA291 . . . . . 58

Degree of protection . . . . .	41
Measuring instrument . . . . .	30
Operating tools	
Via FOUNDATION Fieldbus network . . . . .	57
Via service interface (CDI) . . . . .	58
Electromagnetic compatibility . . . . .	202
Enabling write protection . . . . .	112
Enabling/disabling the keypad lock . . . . .	57
Endress+Hauser services	
Maintenance . . . . .	179
Repair . . . . .	181
Error messages	
see Diagnostic messages	
Event list . . . . .	173
Event logbook . . . . .	173
Ex-approval . . . . .	211
Experience . . . . .	211
Extended order code	
Sensor . . . . .	15
Transmitter . . . . .	14
Exterior cleaning . . . . .	179
<b>F</b>	
Field Communicator	
Function . . . . .	61
Field Communicator 475 . . . . .	61
Field of application	
Residual risks . . . . .	10
Field Xpert	
Function . . . . .	59
Field Xpert SFX350 . . . . .	59
FieldCare . . . . .	59
Device description file . . . . .	62
Establishing a connection . . . . .	59
Function . . . . .	59
User interface . . . . .	60
Filtering the event logbook . . . . .	174
Firmware	
Release date . . . . .	62
Version . . . . .	62
Firmware history . . . . .	178
Flow direction . . . . .	20
FOUNDATION Fieldbus block structure . . . . .	115
FOUNDATION Fieldbus certification . . . . .	211
Function check . . . . .	68
Function range	
AMS Device Manager . . . . .	60
Function scope	
Field Communicator . . . . .	61
Field Communicator 475 . . . . .	61
Field Xpert . . . . .	59
Functions	
see Parameters	
<b>G</b>	
Galvanic isolation . . . . .	195
<b>H</b>	
Hardware write protection . . . . .	113

Help text	
Calling up . . . . .	54
Closing . . . . .	54
Explanation . . . . .	54
HistoROM . . . . .	107
<b>I</b>	
I/O electronics module . . . . .	12, 35
Identifying the measuring instrument . . . . .	13
Incoming acceptance . . . . .	13
Influence	
Ambient temperature . . . . .	201
Information about this document . . . . .	6
Inlet runs . . . . .	21
Input . . . . .	186
Input screen . . . . .	50
Inspection	
Connection . . . . .	41
Installation . . . . .	28
Received goods . . . . .	13
Installation . . . . .	20
Installation dimensions . . . . .	23
Installation requirements	
Inlet and outlet runs . . . . .	21
Orientation . . . . .	20
Thermal insulation . . . . .	24
Intended use . . . . .	9
Interior cleaning . . . . .	179
<b>L</b>	
Languages, operation options . . . . .	209
Line recorder . . . . .	131
Local display	
Editing view . . . . .	49
Navigation view . . . . .	48
see Diagnostic message	
see In alarm condition	
see Operational display	
Low flow cut off . . . . .	195
<b>M</b>	
Main electronics module . . . . .	12
Maintenance tasks . . . . .	179
Managing the device configuration . . . . .	107
Manufacturer ID . . . . .	62
Materials . . . . .	206
Maximum measurement error . . . . .	198
Measured variables	
Calculated . . . . .	186
Measured . . . . .	186
see Process variables	
Measuring and test equipment . . . . .	179
Measuring device	
Configuration . . . . .	69
Conversion . . . . .	180
Design . . . . .	12
Disposal . . . . .	182
Preparing for mounting . . . . .	26
Removing . . . . .	181



Repairs . . . . .	180
Switch-on . . . . .	68
Measuring instrument	
Installing the sensor . . . . .	26
Preparing for electrical connection . . . . .	34
Measuring principle . . . . .	186
Measuring range . . . . .	187
Measuring system . . . . .	186
Medium temperature range . . . . .	203
Menu	
Diagnostics . . . . .	172
Setup . . . . .	69
Menus	
For measuring device configuration . . . . .	69
For specific settings . . . . .	81
Mounting dimensions	
see Installation dimensions	
Mounting location . . . . .	20
Mounting preparations . . . . .	26
Mounting requirements	
Installation dimensions . . . . .	23
Mounting location . . . . .	20
Mounting tools . . . . .	26
<b>N</b>	
Nameplate	
Sensor . . . . .	15
Transmitter . . . . .	14
Navigation path (navigation view) . . . . .	48
Navigation view	
In the submenu . . . . .	48
In the wizard . . . . .	48
Netilion . . . . .	179
Nominal pressure	
Sensor . . . . .	203
Numeric editor . . . . .	49
<b>O</b>	
Onsite display . . . . .	209
Operable flow range . . . . .	192
Operating elements . . . . .	51, 137
Operating height . . . . .	201
Operating keys	
see Operating elements	
Operating menu	
Menus, submenus . . . . .	44
Structure . . . . .	44
Submenus and user roles . . . . .	45
Operating philosophy . . . . .	45
Operation . . . . .	126
Operation options . . . . .	43
Operational display . . . . .	46
Operational safety . . . . .	10
Order code . . . . .	13, 14, 15
Orientation (vertical, horizontal) . . . . .	20
Outlet runs . . . . .	21
Output signal . . . . .	193
Output variables . . . . .	193

**P**

Packaging disposal . . . . .	19
Parameter settings	
Administration (Submenu) . . . . .	109
Analog inputs (Submenu) . . . . .	77
Configuration backup display (Submenu) . . . . .	107
Data logging (Submenu) . . . . .	131
Device information (Submenu) . . . . .	176
Diagnostics (Menu) . . . . .	172
Display (Submenu) . . . . .	105
Display (Wizard) . . . . .	77
External compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	95
Gas composition (Submenu) . . . . .	85
Low flow cut off (Wizard) . . . . .	79
Medium properties (Submenu) . . . . .	82
Medium selection (Wizard) . . . . .	74
Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	129
Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	127
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard)	
. . . . .	98, 99, 100, 101
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	97
Setup (Menu) . . . . .	69
Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	110
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	70
Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	129
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	103
Totalizer handling (Submenu) . . . . .	130
Parameters	
Changing . . . . .	55
Entering a value . . . . .	55
Performance characteristics . . . . .	198
Post-connection check (checklist) . . . . .	41
Post-installation check . . . . .	68
Post-mounting check (checklist) . . . . .	28
Potential equalization . . . . .	41
Power consumption . . . . .	196
Power supply failure . . . . .	197
Pressure Equipment Directive . . . . .	211
Pressure loss . . . . .	203
Pressure-temperature ratings . . . . .	203
Process conditions	
Medium temperature . . . . .	203
Pressure loss . . . . .	203
Product safety . . . . .	10
Protecting parameter settings . . . . .	112

**R**

RCM marking . . . . .	211
Read access . . . . .	56
Reading measured values . . . . .	126
Recalibration . . . . .	179
Reference operating conditions . . . . .	198
Registered trademarks . . . . .	8
Remedial measures	
Calling up . . . . .	138
Closing . . . . .	138
Remote operation . . . . .	210
Remote version	
Connecting the connecting cable . . . . .	36

Repair .....	180
Notes .....	180
Repair of a device .....	180
Repeatability .....	200
Replacement	
Device components .....	180
Replacing seals .....	179
Requirements for personnel .....	9
Response time .....	201
Return .....	181
<b>S</b>	
Safety .....	9
Sensor	
Installing .....	26
Serial number .....	14, 15
Setting the operating language .....	68
Settings	
Adapting the measuring device to the process	
conditions .....	130
Administration .....	109
Advanced display configurations .....	105
Analog input .....	77
Device reset .....	175
Device tag .....	69
External compensation .....	95
Gas composition .....	85
Local display .....	77
Low flow cut off .....	79
Managing the device configuration .....	107
Medium .....	74
Medium properties .....	82
Operating language .....	68
Pulse output .....	99
Pulse/frequency/switch output .....	98, 100
Resetting the totalizer .....	130
Restart device .....	175
Sensor adjustment .....	97
Simulation .....	110
Switch output .....	101
System units .....	70
Totalizer .....	103
Totalizer reset .....	130
Showing data logging .....	131
Signal on alarm .....	194
Spare part .....	180
Spare parts .....	180
Standards and guidelines .....	212
Status area	
For operational display .....	46
In the navigation view .....	48
Status signals .....	136, 139
Storage conditions .....	18
Storage temperature .....	18
Storage temperature range .....	201
Structure	
Operating menu .....	44
Submenu	
Administration .....	109

Advanced setup .....	81
Analog inputs .....	77
Configuration backup display .....	107
Data logging .....	131
Device information .....	176
Display .....	105
Event list .....	173
External compensation .....	95
Gas composition .....	85
Medium properties .....	82
Output values .....	129
Overview .....	45
Process variables .....	126, 127
Sensor adjustment .....	97
Simulation .....	110
System units .....	70
Totalizer .....	129
Totalizer 1 to n .....	103
Totalizer handling .....	130
Supply unit	
Requirements .....	34
Supply voltage .....	34, 196
Symbols	
For communication .....	46
For correction .....	50
For diagnostic behavior .....	46
For locking .....	46
For measured variable .....	46
For measurement channel number .....	46
For menus .....	48
For parameters .....	48
For status signal .....	46
For submenu .....	48
For wizards .....	48
In the status area of the local display .....	46
In the text and numeric editor .....	50
System design	
Measuring system .....	186
see Measuring device design	
System integration .....	62
<b>T</b>	
Technical data, overview .....	186
Temperature range	
Storage temperature .....	18
Terminal assignment .....	32, 35
Terminals .....	197
Text editor .....	49
Thermal insulation .....	24
Tool	
Transporting .....	18
Tool tip	
see Help text	
Tools	
Electrical connection .....	30
Installation .....	26
Totalizer	
Configuration .....	103

Transmitter	
Connecting the signal cables . . . . .	35
Turning the display module . . . . .	28
Turning the housing . . . . .	28
Transporting the measuring instrument . . . . .	18
Troubleshooting	
General . . . . .	134
Turning the display module . . . . .	28
Turning the electronics housing	
see Turning the transmitter housing	
Turning the transmitter housing . . . . .	28
<b>U</b>	
UKCA marking . . . . .	211
Use of measuring device	
Borderline cases . . . . .	9
Incorrect use . . . . .	9
Use of measuring instrument	
see Intended use	
User interface	
Current diagnostic event . . . . .	172
Previous diagnostic event . . . . .	172
User roles . . . . .	45
<b>V</b>	
Version data for the device . . . . .	62
Vibration resistance and shock resistance . . . . .	202
<b>W</b>	
W@M Device Viewer . . . . .	13
Weight	
Compact version . . . . .	204
SI units . . . . .	204
US units . . . . .	204
Flow conditioner . . . . .	205
Sensor remote version	
SI units . . . . .	205
US units . . . . .	205
Transport (notes) . . . . .	18
Wizard	
Display . . . . .	77
Low flow cut off . . . . .	79
Medium selection . . . . .	74
Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .	98, 99, 100, 101
Workplace safety . . . . .	10
Write access . . . . .	56
Write protection	
Via access code . . . . .	112
Via block operation . . . . .	114
Via write protection switch . . . . .	113
Write protection switch . . . . .	113



[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---